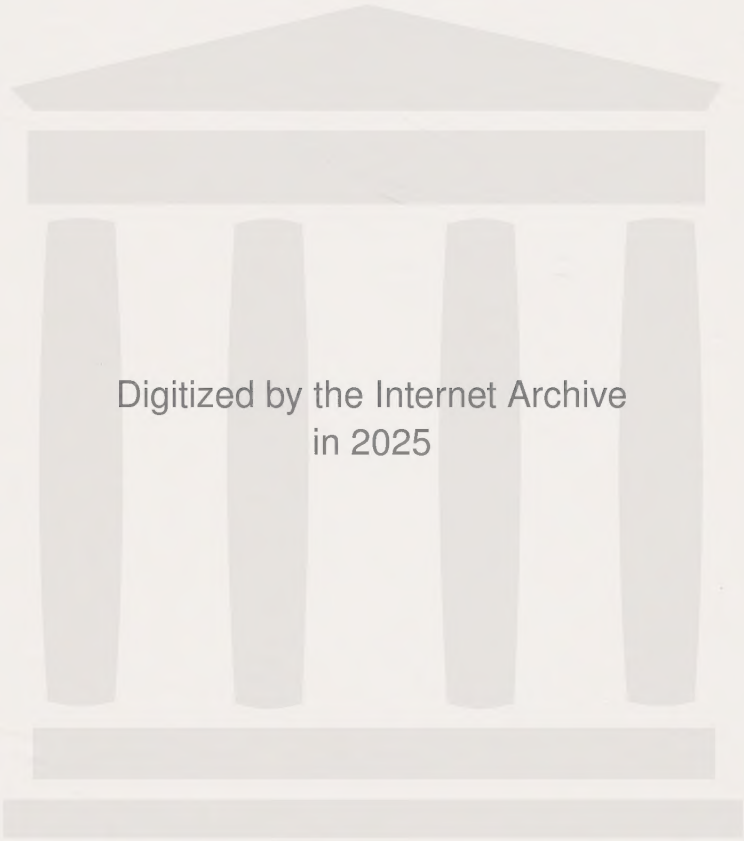

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/twoselectbibliog0000marg

BURT FRANKLIN BIBLIOGRAPHY & REFERENCE SERIES #124

# Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study

# Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study

I.—A CLASSIFIED LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE STUDY OF ENGLISH PALÆOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATIC

II.—A CLASSIFIED LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO ENGLISH MANORIAL AND AGRARIAN HISTORY FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE YEAR 1660

Z
7165
G8
M7
1967
Main
Stacks

BY

MARGARET F. MOORE

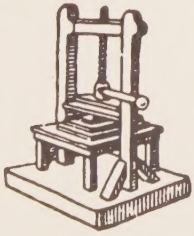
WITH A PREFACE BY

HUBERT HALL

AND A

DESCRIPTION OF THE MEDIÆVAL HISTORICAL CLASSES AT THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

BURT FRANKLIN BIBLIOGRAPHY & REFERENCE SERIES #124



BURT FRANKLIN
NEW YORK

Published By
BURT FRANKLIN
235 East 44th St.
New York, N.Y. 10017

ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED
LONDON: 1912

Printed in U.S.A.

# ACCOUNT OF THE CLASSES IN MEDIÆVAL HISTORY AT THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS.

# ACCOUNT OF THE CLASSES IN MEDIÆVAL HISTORY AT THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS.

## I.

It would perhaps be generally admitted by competent persons that down to a comparatively recent date, the study of Palæography in this country has been, for the most part, casually and fitfully pursued in the School of Self-Help which is characteristic of our individualistic methods, if it is not to some extent a national reproach.

For the most part, also, the object of the students has been to acquire the art of deciphering ancient writings without any regard for the significance of their comparative forms.

Quite recently the importance of a scientific study of the subject has been recognised in several British Universities; that is to say, instruction has been given in the theory as well as in the practice of the auxiliary studies.

The earliest teaching of this kind was given at Oxford, where the valuable results obtained by the classes held by Mr. F. Madan and Dr. R. L. Poole are well-known. Almost at the same time, the importance of these studies, in connection with practical research work in Early Economic History, was realised by the authorities of the London School of Economics, where Mr. Sidney Webb, the Chairman of the Governors, was already engaged, in conjunction with Mrs. Webb, upon the original investigations which have since appeared in the volumes of the "History of English Local Government and other works." Professor W. A. S. Hewins, at that time the Director of the

School, was also engaged in researches for the Economic History of the later and post-Mediæval periods in connection with the well-known publications, "Social England," and the "Dictionary of Political Economy."

Thus it befell that towards the end of the year 1895 a course of theoretical and practical instruction in Palæography and Diplomatic was determined upon by Mr. Webb and Professor Hewins, and was planned in communication with Mr. Hubert Hall of the Record Office in the first quarter of 1896. This course began in the April following, and has been continued ever since. Following the valuable suggestion of the late Professor York Powell, whose interest in the new London "School of Charters" was frequently manifested, instruction in "Historical Sources" was included in the new *curriculum* and the classification of MSS., together with the elements of Historical Bibliography, became a special feature of the Seminar work in this department of the London School of Economics.

The prospectuses of these courses, which may be found in the Calendars of the School, included systematised teaching in Palæography and Diplomatic with occasional courses in Historical Sources and Criticism, each of these courses being supplemented by practical instruction by means of Facsimiles of MSS. and exhibitions of MSS. and books, as well as by a Seminar in which the transcription and editing of some Historical text was carried out under the supervision of the lecturer. For academic purposes the usual discipline of essays and examinations was observed together with individual direction of the studies and researches of the students. Such was the useful but limited organisation that then provided the only systematic instruction in the Auxiliary Studies of History in the University of London or, perhaps, in any English university with the exception of Oxford. It was, however, obvious

that this organisation needed to be supplemented in the interests of a large body of post-graduate students resident in London, where the national archives and museums afford an unequalled opportunity for the pursuit of historical research.

In 1897 a paper was read before the Royal Historical Society by the late Professor York Powell, in which he strongly advocated the establishment of an *Ecole des Chartes* in London, as a State institution ; but his appeal met with no response. A few years later, however, in 1900, the present Master of Peterhouse, Dr. A. W. Ward, then President of the Royal Historical Society, propounded a scheme of Advanced Historical Study in the course of a Presidential Address. This scheme was subsequently circulated, discussed and formulated by a Committee, under the chairmanship in turn of Mr. James Bryce and Dr. G. W. Prothero, representing the views of nearly 200 representative historical scholars who formed the first body of donors and subscribers to the Advanced Historical Teaching Fund, to which the Mansion House Committee of the Creighton Memorial Fund generously transferred a large portion of its public subscriptions.

Sufficient support having been promised to enable the Committee to establish two lectureships, it was resolved to take advantage of the existing technical instruction given at the London School of Economics (University of London) in order to provide further advanced teaching of a purely historical character at the most convenient centre for research work in the Archives.

In pursuance of this decision of the Committee of the Advanced Historical Teaching Fund, Mr. Hubert Hall, then Lecturer and now Reader in Palæography and early Economic Sources in the University of London, and Mr. I. S. Leadam, formerly Fellow and tutor of Brasenose College, Oxford, were appointed To deliver courses of lectures and to conduct

Seminars in Advanced History at the above University School. The lecturers' reports for the years 1901-1904 were printed in the First, Second, and Third Reports of the Committee, and details of the courses will be found in the Calendars of the London School of Economics and of the University of London for those years. In February, 1905, a public meeting was held under the chairmanship of Mr. R. B. Haldane, supported by Dr. G. W. Prothero, Professor Firth and other historical scholars, for the purpose of raising sufficient funds to continue the work that had already produced such valuable results. Further subscriptions were generously promised at this meeting and the lectures were continued for a further period of three years.

Mr. Hall's lectureship was continued during the whole of this period, and the services of Mr. George Unwin, afterwards Lecturer in Economic History in the Universities of Edinburgh and Birmingham, were also secured for a series of lectures on the early government of London. Owing to the gradual diminution of the fund, through the falling-off of the original subscribers, it was found possible to maintain one lecturer only during the years 1907-8, and at the close of the academic session of 1908-9, the payments made from this Fund were suspended.

It must not be supposed, however, that the falling off of subscriptions was due to any slackening of the endeavours of the Committee or its lecturers. The period 1905-1908 was remarkable both for increased attendance of students and the maintenance of a very high standard of teaching, as will be evident from a reference to the University Calendars of those years, as well as to the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Reports of the Committee. During this period also, Mr. Hall's students paid a memorable visit to the *Ecole des Chartes* and the *Bibliothèque Nationale* in Paris, and produced two works of considerable historical merit

in the shape of *Formula Books* of *Diplomatic Documents* and *Legal Records*, whilst they are still engaged upon a much-needed *Bibliography of Mediæval Economic History*. For a detailed description of the Advanced Historical Teaching carried on, under the Direction and with the co-operation of the Committee, at the London School of Economics, reference may be made to Appendix I of the Fifth Report of the Committee, dated July, 1907.

It may be added that since the contributions made by the Advanced Historical Teaching Fund have ceased, the London School of Economics has provided the means for continuing the work on the same scale as before.

As evidence of the valuable and important character of this work the following facts may be of interest:—

(*a*) During the above period it has been estimated that nearly 200 students have availed themselves of the instruction in Advanced History, provided at the London School of Economics. Of these, a large proportion were graduates of English, Welsh, Scottish and Irish Universities with a few Continental and Oriental students, and a considerable number of American graduates. Many of these students were already engaged in historical teaching or research, while several were proficient in either capacity, and it is pleasing to find that many of the younger students have since distinguished themselves as writers or teachers, both in the United Kingdom and abroad. That the provision made for their assistance has been appreciated, may be gathered from the fact that recently nearly 100 of Mr. Hall's old students presented him with a handsome testimonial, whilst, in commemoration of his 30th year of service at the Public Record Office, Mr. Hall received a further testimonial subscribed by more than fifty historical scholars in the United States, many of whom have attended his lectures.

(*b*) The titles of some of the contributions to historical knowledge by students, in connection with their researches under the supervision of the lecturers, will be found in the calendars of the University of London, and further reference will be made below to Papers or Articles published in various learned periodicals. In respect of academic distinctions it may be mentioned that eight out of a dozen students who have received the degree of D.Sc., in the Faculty of Economics (London), have benefited by the above instruction, as also have recipients of the degrees of D.Litt. and M.A. in the Faculty of Arts (London); whilst in the 1909 examination for the B.Sc. degree (London), one of Mr. Hall's students was placed alone in Class I (Honours). Again, the Alexander Medal of the Royal Historical Society has been awarded to Mr. Hall's students in six out of ten years. Finally, numerous posts or employment as historical lecturers and as archivists or researchers have been obtained by students, as the result of their training in the courses provided by the School.

(*c*) The following courses have been given :—

(1) By Mr. Hall :—

Palæography (elementary and advanced) dealing with Latin, French and English documents and MSS. 6th—18th centuries (1896-1911).

Diplomatic (elementary and advanced), including Chronology and Sigillography (1896-1911).

Archæology (elementary), including Numismatics, Architecture, and Heraldry (1906-8).

The Sources of English Manorial History (with a Bibliography) (1902-3).

The Church as a Landlord during the Middle Ages (1902-3).

The Evolution of Accounts (1902).

The Sources, Palæography and Diplomatic of English Historical Documents, with a Bibliography (1903-4).

Select Documents illustrating the Political History of the Mediæval States of Western Europe; with a Bibliography (1904-6).

The Equipment of the Historical Student (1906-8).

The Sources of Mediæval Economic History; with a Bibliography (1896-1911).

(2) By Mr. Leadam :—

Analysis and Criticism of Historical Sources —Early Tudor Period. (1902-4).

Early Tudor History from original Sources (1904-5).

(3) By Mr. Unwin :

London Guilds and Livery Companies (1905-6).

History of Mediæval London (1906-7).

(*d*) The following Historical Publications have been prepared in Mr. Hall's Seminar :—

The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term, 1185, collated with the contemporary Pipe Roll (1899).

The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester, 1208 (1902).

A Formula Book of Diplomatic Documents (7th-19th centuries). (Cambridge University Press, 1908).

A Formula Book of Legal Records (10th-17th centuries). (Cambridge University Press, 1909).

(*e*) Amongst the academic theses, papers read before learned societies, and many original articles or papers contributed by students to the *English Historical Review*, the *American Historical Review*, the *Scottish Historical Review*, the *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, and other works of original research published by students of the School, the following may be mentioned :—

Social England in the Fifteenth Century. By A. Abram, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1909.

The Commercial Relations of England and Portugal, 1200-1807. By A. B. Wallis Chapman, D.Sc. (Econ.), and V. M. Shillington, D.Sc. (Econ., 1907.

The Council in the Marches of Wales. By C. A. J. Skeel, D.Litt. 1904.

The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields. By Gilbert Slater, M.A.

The Commercial Relations between England and Ireland. By A. E. Murray, D.Sc. (Econ.). 1903.

(*f*) The Library of the London School of Economics contains a useful collection of historical works, especially for the study of Economic History, and a large collection of maps. It also possesses probably the most extensive collection of Facsimiles of MSS. for academic instruction to be found in this country. (See Appendix II.) These are available on loan to students, and are used by them for exercises, which are corrected by the Lecturer, a practice which forms an important feature of the course of instruction.

## II.

The instruction given in this School of the University of London since the year 1896, in Advanced History and the Auxiliary Studies of History, has always been of both a theoretical and practical character.

In the first place there are the Courses of Lectures on the cognate subjects of Palæography, Diplomatic and Historical Sources. Again, each of these Courses is supplemented by Practical Instruction in the shape of exercises or theses, and exhibitions of MSS. or books, as well as by Seminars, in which the Transcription and Editing of some historical text is carried out under the supervision of the Lecturer. For academic

purposes there is also the regular direction of the studies, and researches of students who are engaged in preparing theses for the Doctorate or M.A. degree in Economic Science. This instruction may be described under the following sections, as to which it may be remarked that (*c*) and (*d*) were provided and arranged by the Committee of the Advanced History Teaching Fund above referred to, which has issued detailed Reports from 1902 to 1909.

(*a*) *Elementary Palæography.*—During the first Term students attend an elementary Course of Lectures on the history and classification of writings, and they are also thoroughly grounded in the system of the contractions in MSS., and in the approved system of Extension, with the help of a carefully selected Glossary of Contractions, and lists of typical Extensions. After practice in the identification of the conventional symbols used in "Record Type," the class proceeds to study and decipher Latin MSS. from the 8th to the 12th Centuries from photographic facsimiles, supplemented by the occasional inspection of original MSS. The students are also supplied with copies of compilations specially prepared by the Lecturer, including "A List of the Commoner Mediæval Christian Names and Surnames"; "Technical Terms found in Mediæval Records"; "The Terminology of MSS."; "Formulas and Classification of Records and MSS.," etc.

By the end of the first term, students are able to read any work printed in Record Type, and they can also read with fair facility Latin MSS. of the 8th to the 12th Century, represented by such familiar types as Royal Charters and Ancient Deeds, Domesday Book, the Pipe Rolls, and the Book-hand of the period. Moreover, they are able to extend these MSS. according to either of the systems in general use, and they have begun to possess a knowledge of the formulas and diplomatic characteristics of the period. In their

second and third terms, students continue the practice in deciphering Latin MSS., and special lectures are devoted to an explanation of the archaisms of the Old French vocabulary and accidence. They have been already instructed in the forms of the Old English letters, and a continuous view of the development of the vernacular writing is given to the end of the 17th Century, including the chief peculiarities of the State Papers. Special attention is paid to the difficult writing of the period 1450-1732, associated with the artificial scripts known as "Court-hand," "Chancery," and "Secretary."

Students are encouraged to show up exercises in the transcription and extension of facsimiles which can be procured on loan from the Library for this purpose, and which are duly marked and registered. There is a Sessional Examination in Palæography and Diplomatic at the end of the Summer Term.

When a class is formed for the study of Advanced Palæography, greater attention is paid to the theoretical development of the national writings, and to the bibliography of the subject. The following headings may be regarded as indicating the scope of the lectures given in both courses :—

*Palæography* (*Elementary and Advanced*).

(1) The Evolution of the National Writings.
(2) Mediæval Writing in Latin.
(3) Mediæval Writing in French.
(4) Vernacular Writing, 8th-18th Centuries.
(5) Later Official Writings (artificial). "Court-hand," "Chancery," "Secretary," "Littera Sancti Petri," etc.
(6) The Mediæval Scriptorium (Monastic and Royal).
(7) Palæographical Terms and Texts.
(8) Contractions (History and Systems of).
(9) Extensions (Rules for).
(10) Bibliography of Palæography.

(*b*) *Diplomatic* (*Elementary*).—The instruction given in this subject is necessarily elementary, as its chief object is to assist students in acquiring a sound and intelligent knowledge of mediæval Palæography. For the same reason, the scope of the instruction is not confined to purely Diplomatic documents, but includes a study of the formulas of Records.

The following headings will show the character of the instruction :—

(1) History of the study of Diplomatic.

(2) The Evolution of the Charter (Charters, Writs, under the Great and Small Seals, Sign Manual Warrants, Letters, etc., formulas and classification of).

(3) Inquisitions, Accounts, Pleadings and other Records, formulas and classification of.

(4) The Chancery.

(5) Diplomatic Criticism.

(6) Technical Chronology.

(7) Auxiliary Studies (Seals, etc.).

(8) Bibliography of Diplomatic.

(*c*) Historical Sources, including both MSS. and printed books, form the subject matter of other courses of lectures. These courses* have dealt with such subjects as the History of MSS. Collections, the principles of Heuristic, Classification of MSS. and Historical Composition. Particulars of the several courses given in recent years have been published in the Calendar of the School, and detailed syllabuses have been circulated.

Each of these courses has been illustrated by the exhibition or inspection of MSS. and books, by visits to Public Archives and Libraries, and by the progressive compilation of hand-lists of MSS., and of select bibliographies.

(*d*) An Advanced Seminar has also been held almost continuously for practical work, in connection with

* See above, (*c*).

which several editions of historical texts have been undertaken by the students under the supervision of the lecturer.*

(*e*) The two University readers in Economic History† (Dr. Lilian Knowles and Mr. Hubert Hall) have co-operated in the supervision of the original researches of students in the mediæval and modern periods, and individual direction has been given by them to a large number of external and internal students in connection with the preparation of theses for the degrees of D.Sc. (Econ.) or M.A. (Lond.). In addition to the above, students have received assistance in connection with their library or professional work, or in preparation for the Entrance Examination for the British Museum (MSS. department), University Scholarships, etc.

* See above, (*d*).

† The above account of the historical instruction at the School does not, of course, include the important and extensive curriculum for the modern period of Economic History under the direction of Dr. Lilian Knowles (University Reader), nor the teaching in History, Geography, Law, and Public Administration in other Departments of the School, for which reference may be made to the Calendar. It may be added that owing to the recent increase of Mr. Hall's official responsibilities he has received valuable assistance from Mr. Hilary Jenkinson B.A. F.S.A., who is announced to deliver Mr. Hall's lectures during next session.

# APPENDIX I

## ADVANCED HISTORY TEACHING FUND—REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE CLASSES IN PALAEOGRAPHY, DIPLOMATIC AND HISTORICAL SOURCES, AT THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS,*

### During the Session 1906-7.

(*By Hubert Hall, F.S.A., Appointed Teacher in Early Economic History.*)

During the past Session (1906-1907), Part I. of the course of lectures on "The Equipment of the Historical Student" has been given in accordance with the Prospectus printed in the Calendar of the London School of Economics.

In this course the Sources of British History (including European relations) were dealt with in considerable detail, the subject of the lectures given in the three terms being the description of documents and printed books, and the use of various inventories and catalogues referring thereto. Thus the students have been able to form some idea of the nature, position, classification, and uses of Official and Local Records and Historical MSS., as well as to realise these conceptions by the inspection of MSS. and printed books at the Record Office and British Museum under the guidance of the lecturer. At the same time a Select Bibliography has been compiled and circulated during the progress of the course, and this will be issued as a private hand-list for the use of students in the same form as the Select Bibliography in connection with a two years' course on "European Historical Documents."

* Reprinted from the Annual Report presented by Mr. H. R. Tedder, F.S.A., the Hon. Sec. and Treasurer of the Fund.

In the Seminar for the execution of practical work in connection with the transcription and editing of Historical Texts, good progress has been made with the preparation of an important "Formula Book," and arrangements will, it is hoped, be shortly completed for enabling the first part to be sent to press.

The attendances at the lectures and in the Seminar have been good, and the annexed list of the forty students, who have entered during the session, will show the value of the instruction given.

A considerable number of students have also attended my course of lectures, and the class in Palæography and Diplomatic in the London School of Economics. Three of the students who have attended the lectures received the degree of D.Sc. (Econ.) in the University of London in May last, in connection with Theses which will shortly be published. Several others are engaged in the preparation of Theses for the degrees of D.Sc. or M.A. under my direction.

During Whitsun week a large party of my students met me in Paris by previous arrangement, for the purpose of inspecting the Archives Nationales and the *Bibliothèque Nationale*, and thanks to the arrangements kindly made by M. Charles Bémont, secretary of the *Ecole des Chartes* and directeur-adjoint of the *Ecole des Hautes Etudes*, we had the benefit of the expert guidance of several distinguished officials and professors whose description of the MSS. and books exhibited for our inspection was greatly appreciated by their visitors. We were also privileged to go over the *Ecole des Chartes*, where the students were seen at work, and the arrangements made for their instruction were explained to us. An account of this visit has been published in the *Athenæum* (June 1st) and in the *Journal des Debats* (May 29th).

I propose during next session to begin Part II. of the Course of Lectures already authorised by the Director. In this course I propose to deal with those

auxiliary studies (Palæography, Diplomatics, Sigillography, Numismatics and Archæology) which are of such importance for the "Equipment of the Historical Student"; and (as already reported by me) I hope to arouse the interest of the custodians of the several archæological collections of the Metropolis in the work of the School, and to enable my students to benefit by their expert suggestions.

I have recently been invited to contribute a special account of the classes held at the London School of Economics to the forthcoming number of the *American Historical Review*, for the information of American post-graduate students in London, to whom the courses are likely to be of increasing service. Already upwards of twenty foreign students, chiefly American graduates, have attended these classes, and it will be seen from the annexed list* that five American graduates attended the course for the past session.

## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF MSS. FACSIMILES

Series I. A.—Files 1-5. Old Palæographical Society's Publications (proofs and duplicates). 11th to 15th centuries. 36 plates.

Series I. B.—Files 1-4. Old Palæographical Society's Publications (proofs and duplicates). 6th to 15th centuries. 57 plates.

Series I. C.—Files 1-4. Old Palæographical Society's Publications (proofs and duplicates). 5th to 15th centuries. 120 plates.

Series II.—Files 1-8. New Palæographical Society's Publications. 200 plates.

Series III.—File 1. National MSS. 77 plates.

Series IV.—File 1. Old English, Latin, and French Charter Hands. 9th to 15th centuries. 30 plates.

* Omitted here.

Series IV.—File 2. Court Hand, Chancery, and Secretary. 15th to 18th centuries. 13 plates.
Series IV.—File 3. Cursive Vernacular Writings, 15th to 18th centuries. 32 plates.
Series IV.—File 4. English Register Hand, 11th to 15th centuries. 18 plates.
Series V.—File 1. English Book Hand. 2 plates.
Series VI.—File 1. Foreign Cursive. 12 plates.
Series VI.—File 2. Foreign Register Hand, 1 plate.
Series VI.—File 3. Foreign Book Hand. 3 plates.
Additional Series of Miscellaneous Facsimiles. 32 plates.

---

Note.—The greater part of Series IV., which is used for reading in class is now made up to the number of 18 copies of each plate.

# PREFACE

I HAVE been asked to write a few words by way of Preface to these two small Bibliographies which Miss Moore has been at some pains to compile, and which Mr. Sidney Webb has recommended for publication in an appropriate series.

Amongst ourselves the subject of Historical Bibliography has been so grievously neglected that almost any essay of this kind should prove acceptable. In the present instance, the select Bibliographies that have been undertaken are such as prove of real value to those who have occasion to study the theory of the auxiliary studies of Palæography and Diplomatic, or the several branches of early manorial and agrarian history. At the present moment, perhaps the most instructive current bibliography of Palæography compiled in this country is the periodical list issued to members of the New Palæographical Society, whilst no compendious bibliography of Diplomatic and its kindred subjects is available for English students. Moreover, the "Lists" printed in this volume have been compiled by a student of these subjects for the use of her fellow-students, and some regard should be paid to the practical value of such a method of selection.

Miss Moore herself has had experience of the requirements of students in the two Universities of London and Edinburgh, whilst in the course of her professional work for the Victoria County History, and of her researches at the Public Record Office and British Museum, she has gained a considerable experience of the requirements of students which she has set herself to supply as far as possible in the following Lists.

For my own part I feel sure that I shall find both these compilations very useful, and, as most of us are merely students of such subjects as these, it may be hoped that this contribution to the general store of knowledge will be kindly received by our fellow students.

The work has benefited by the very kind permission of Miss Frances G. Davenport, Ph.D., of the Carnegie Institution, Washington (whom I am proud to count amongst my earlier students), to use the valuable materials collected by her for the well-known "Classified List of Printed Original Materials for English Manorial and Agrarian History," published in 1894. Miss Moore's compilation may therefore be regarded as a version of this admirable "List," on broader lines, including later works and, to some extent, unpublished sources. Even such a revised version, however, can only be regarded as stopping a gap in the Bibliography of this section of Mediæval Economic History, which has fortunately begun to receive the attention of a seminar at Oxford, conducted by the greatest living authority upon the subject.

Although no titles of works published later than 1910 were included when this volume was in the press more than a year ago, the delay in its publication, due to various causes, has enabled Miss Moore to add a few titles of special interest dated in 1911,

H. H.

*March* 8, 1911.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PALÆOGRAPHY & DIPLOMATIC

# CONTENTS.

## I. PALÆOGRAPHY.


PAGE

1. Bibliography of Bibliographies .. .. .. .. .. .. 29
   (*a*) Sections of Bibliographical Works .. .. .. .. .. 29
   (*b*) Articles in Periodical Publications .. .. .. .. .. 29
2. General Authorities .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 31
   (*a*) General Treatises on Palæography .. .. .. .. 31
   (*b*) Special Treatises .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 33
   (*c*) Periodical Publications .. .. .. .. .. .. 33
3. Descriptions of Manuscript Collections .. .. .. .. 33
4. Treatises relating to the National Writings .. .. .. .. 34
   (*a*) England .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 34
   (*b*) Scotland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 34
   (*c*) Ireland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 34
   (*d*) Wales .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 35
   (*e*) Italy .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 35
   (*f*) Germany .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 35
   (*g*) France .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 35
   (*h*) Spain .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 36
5. Miscellaneous Works .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 36
   (*a*) Paper-making .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 36
   (*b*) Watermarks .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 37
   (*c*) Writing Materials, Scribes, and the Scriptorium .. .. .. 37
   (*d*) History of the Alphabet .. .. .. .. .. .. 38
   (*e*) Tironian Notes and Ciphers .. .. .. .. .. .. 38
   (*f*) Extensions .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 38
   (*g*) Autographs .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 39
   (*h*) Illuminations .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 39
6. Abbreviations .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 39
   (*a*) Bibliography .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 39
   (*b*) Early Publications .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 40
   (*c*) Modern Publications .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 40
7. Facsimiles .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 40
   (*a*) General .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 40
   (*b*) England .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 42
   (*c*) Scotland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 43
   (*d*) Ireland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 43
   (*e*) Wales .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 44
   (*f*) Italy .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 44
   (*g*) Germany .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 44

PAGE

(*b*) France .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 44
(*i*) Spain .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 45
(*j*) Other Nations .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 45

8. Facsimiles of Illuminated Manuscripts .. .. .. .. 46
(*a*) General .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 46
(*b*) England and Ireland .. .. .. .. .. .. 46
(*c*) France .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 46

## II. DIPLOMATIC.

1. Bibliography of Bibliographies .. .. .. .. .. .. 47
(*a*) Sections of Bibliographical Works .. .. .. .. .. 47
(*b*) Articles in Periodical Publications .. .. .. .. .. 47
(*c*) Bibliographies in Manuals .. .. .. .. .. .. 48

2. General Authorities .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 48

3. Treatises relating to the National Chanceries .. .. .. .. 49
(*a*) England .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 49
(i) General .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 49
(ii) Anglo-Saxon Charters .. .. .. .. .. 50
(iii) Post-Conquest Charters .. .. .. .. .. 50
(iv) Writs under the Great Seal and Instruments under the Smaller Seals .. .. .. .. .. .. 52
(v) Judicial Proceedings .. .. .. .. .. .. 52
(vi) Ecclesiastical Documents .. .. .. .. .. 53
(*b*) Scotland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 53
(*c*) Ireland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 53
(*d*) Wales .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 53
(*e*) Continental Chanceries .. .. .. .. .. .. 53

4. Auxiliary Studies .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 55
(*a*) Chronology .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 55
(*b*) Seals .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 56
(i) Bibliography .. .. .. .. .. .. 56
(ii) General .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 56
(iii) England .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 57
(iv) Scotland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 58
(v) Wales .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 59
(*c*) Coins .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 59
(i) Bibliography .. .. .. .. .. .. 59
(ii) General .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 59
(iii) England .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 59
(iv) Scotland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 60
(v) Ireland .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 60
(vi) Wales .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 60
(*d*) Linguistic .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 60
(i) Latin .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 60
(ii) Norman-French .. .. .. .. .. .. 61
(iii) English .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 61
(iv) Welsh .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 62
(v) Miscellaneous .. .. .. .. .. .. 62

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PALÆOGRAPHY & DIPLOMATIC.

*The titles of works which have not been examined by the compiler are marked with an asterisk.*

---

## 1. PALÆOGRAPHY.

### I. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

#### (*a*) Sections of Bibliographical Works.

1. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutsche Geschichte, pp. 12-13. Leipzig, 1906.
2. Gross, C. Literature and sources of English history. pp. 28-33. 1900.
3. Langlois, C. V. Manuel de bibliographie historique. Vol. I., 2nd ed., p. 167. 2 vols. Paris, 1901-4.
4. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale (S. 14). pp. 437-8. Paris, 1897.

#### (*b*) Articles in Periodical Publications.

5. Bourmont, A. de. Paléographie et diplomatique. Congrès bibliographique international, 1888. Paris, 1889. (Reprinted separately, Paris, 1888.)
6. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1889-96. Neue Folge, Vierteljahrschrift, Nos. 1-2, 1897-8. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, Nos. 3, etc., 1898, etc.

7. Grand, E. D. Cours de paléographie de la Faculté des Lettres de Montpellier, Leçon d'ouverture. (Revue des langues romanes, 4e ser., tom. III. (1889), bibliography, pp. 590-600.) Montpellier, 1890.
8. Hessels, H. J. The palæographical publications of the last twenty-five years. (Academy, 1884, September 20, October 4 and 11.)
9. Ihm, M. Lateinische Papyri. Catalogue with bibliography printed in Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen XVI., pp. 341-57. Leipzig, 1899.
10. Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft, 1878, etc. Berlin, 1880, etc.
11. John Rylands Library. Selections from the works on (Greek and) Latin palæography in the John Rylands Library. (Manchester Quarterly Bulletin of the John Rylands Library, 1903). 1904.
12. Kritischer Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der romanischen Philologie. Munich and Leipzig, 1892, etc.
13. Omont, H. Listes des recueils de facsimiles et des reproductions de manuscrits conservés à la Bibliotheque Nationale. (Extrait de la Revue des Bibliothèques.) Paris, 1903.
14. Pirenne, H. Sur l'état actuel des études de paléographie et de diplomatique. (Revue de l'instruction publique en Belgique, tom. XXIX., 87-103.) Gand, 1886.
15. Poupardin, R., and Prou, M. Liste des recueils de facsimiles de chartes. (Actes du Congrès international pour la reproduction des manuscrits, des monnaies et des sceaux, pp. 217 sq.) Brussels, 1905.
16. Prou, M. Paléographie et diplomatique de 1888 à 1897. Congrès bibliographique international, 1898, pp. 498 sq. Paris, 1900.

17. Rankin, J. T. Index to facsimiles in Latin palæography. (Pratt Institute, Monthly, VIII., p. 39.) Brooklyn, N.Y. 1899.

## II. GENERAL AUTHORITIES.

### (*a*) General Treatises on Palaeography.

18. Arndt, W. La paléographie latine. (Translated by E. Bacha from the German "Lateinische Schrift" in "Grundriss der germanischen Philologie 1," 1889. 2nd ed., pp. 263-82. 1901.) Liège, 1891.
19. Astle, T. Origin and progress of handwriting. 1783. 2nd ed. 1803. Reprinted, 1876.
20. Chassant, A. Paléographie des chartes et des manuscrits du XIe au XVIIe siècle. 8th ed. Paris, 1885.
21. Ebert, F. A. Zur Handschriftenkunde. (Die Bildung des Bibliothekars, Bd. 1.), Leipzig, 1825.
22. Giry, A. Manuel de diplomatique. Paris, 1894.
23. Gloria, A. Compendia delle lezioni teorico pratiche di paleografia e diplomatica. Padua, 1870.
24. Humphreys, H. N. The origin and progress of the art of writing. 1853.
25. Leist, F. Urkundenlehre; Katechismus der Diplomatik, Palæographie, Chronologie und Sphragistik. Leipzig, 1893.
26. *Le Blant, E. Paléographie des inscriptions latines du 3e siècle à la fin du 7e siècle. Paris (1898?).
27. Mabillon, J. De re diplomatica. 1709. 3rd ed. Naples, 1789.
28. Madan, F. Books in manuscript. 1893.
29. Maffei, S. Istoria diplomatica. Mantua, 1727.

30. Meister, A. Grundriss der Geschichtswissenschaft. Bd. 1, pp. 21-130, Lateinische Paläographie, by B. Bretholz. Leipzig, 1906.
31. Migne, J. P. (Ed.). Nouvelle encyclopédie théologique xlvii. Dictionnaire de paléographie. Paris, 1854.
32. Paoli, C. Grundriss zur Vorlesungen über lateinische Palæographie und Urkundenlehre. (Translated by K. Lohmeyer from the Italian Programma di paleografia latina e di diplomatica.) Innsbruck, 1902.
33. Posse. O. Die Lehre von den Privaturkunden. Leipzig, 1887.
34. Prou, M. Manuel de paléographie latine et française du VIe au XVIIe siècle. 3rd. ed. Paris, 1910.
35. Reusens, E. H. J. Eléments de paléographie. Louvain, 1899.
36. Silvestre, J. B. Paléographie universelle. Four vols. Paris, 1839-41. (Translated into English by Sir F. Madden. Two vols., 1850.)
37. Tassin et Toustain. Nouveau traité de diplomatique. Paris, 1750-65.
38. Thompson, E. M. Handbook of Greek and Latin Palæography. 1906.
39. Thompson, E. M. Palæography. (Companion to Latin Studies, Ed. J. E. Sandys, p. 765.) 1910.
40. Thoyts, E. E. How to decipher and study old documents. 3rd ed. 1909.
41. Traube, L. Vorlesungen und abhandlungen, Bd. 1. Zur Paläographie und Handschriftenkunde. (Ed. P. Lehmann.) Munich, 1909.
42. Wailly, N. de. Eléments de paléographie. Two vols. Paris, 1838.
43. Wattenbach, W. Anleitung zur lateinischen Palæographie. 4th ed. Leipzig, 1886.
44. Wright, A. and Martin, C. T. Court hand restored. 9th ed. 1879.

(*b*) **Special Treatises.**

45. Delisle, L. Note sur l'origine des i pointés. (Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes, XIII., pp. 563-4; XIV., p. 312). Paris, 1852-3.
46. Delisle, L. Forme des abbréviations et des liaisons dans les lettres des papes au XIIIe siècle. (Reprinted from *ibid.*, XLVIII., pp. 121-4.) Paris, 1887.
47. Delisle, L. "Litteræ tonsæ" à la chancellerie Romaine au XIIIe siècle. (Reprinted from *ibid.* LXII., pp. 256-63.) Paris, 1901.
48. Robert, U. Note sur l'origine de l'e cédille dans les manuscrits. (Mélanges Julien Havet, pp. 633-7.) Paris, 1895.

(*c*) **Periodical Publications.**

49. Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes, Paris, 1839, etc.
50. Bibliothèque Nationale, Notices et extraits des manuscrits. Paris, 1787, etc.

## III. DESCRIPTIONS OF MS. COLLECTIONS.

51. British Museum. Guide to the manuscripts, autographs, charters, seals, illuminations and bindings exhibited in the Department of Manuscripts in the Grenville Library. 3rd ed. 1906.
52. Delisle, L. Le cabinet des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Vols. I.-III., Paris, 1868-81.
53. James, M. R. Descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum. 1895.
54. Musée des Archives Nationales, Paris, 1872.
55. Nicholson, E. W. B. Brief conspectus of the cases in the Bodleian Library, illustrating the

history of Latin and West European book-hands. 1890.
56. Public Record Office, Catalogue of the museum of the. 6th ed. 1909.

## IV. TREATISES RELATING TO THE NATIONAL WRITINGS.

### (*a*) England.

57. Hall, H. Studies in English official historical documents. (Part 3.) 1908.
58. Hardy, W. J. Handwriting of the kings and queens of England. 1893.
59. Hickes, G. Linguarum septentrionalium thesaurus (Dissertatio epistolaris), part 3. 1705-3.
60. Johnson, C., and Jenkinson, C. H. Court Hand. Oxford, 1912.
61. Keller, W. Angelsächsische Paläographie. Paláestra XLIII. Ed. by A. Brandl, G. Röthe, and E. Schmidt. 2 parts, Berlin, 1906.
62. Thompson, E. M. The history of English handwriting, A.D. 700-1400. (Bibliographical Society's Transactions. V., pp. 109-142, 213-53. 1901; and *cf.* Handbook, *ut supra*, pp. 244-56 285-92, 301-20.)

### (*b*) Scotland.

63. Anderson, J. Selectus diplomatum Scotiae thesaurus. 1739.
64. Innes, C. Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Scotland. 1867-71.

### (*c*) Ireland.

65. Gilbert, J. T. Account of facsimiles of national manuscripts of Ireland. 1884.
66. Lindsay, W. M. Early Irish minuscule script. (St. Andrew's University Publications, VI.) 1910.

67. Traube, L. Perrona Scottorum. (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und der historischen Classe der königl. bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München, 1900. Heft, IV., pp. 469-537.) 1901.

(*d*) **Wales.**

68. Evans, J. G., and Rhys, J. Book of Llan Dâv. (Series of Welsh Texts.) 1893.

(*e*) **Italy.**

69. Cecchetti, B. Programma dell'Imperial Real Scuola di Paleografia in Venezia. Venice, 1862.
70. Maffei, S. *Op. cit.* (No. 29.)
71. Marini, G. I papiri diplomatici. Rome, 1805.
72. Monaci, E. Archivio paleographico Italiano. Rome, 1882, etc.
73. Russi, M. Paleografia e diplomatica di documenti delle province Napolitane. Naples, 1883.
74. Vayra, P. Il museo storico della casa di Savoia nell'archivio di stato in Torino. Turin, 1880.

(*f*) **Germany.**

75. Sybel, H. von, and Sickel, T. von. Kaiserurkunden in Abbildungen. Berlin. 1880-91.
76. *Unterrichts-Behelfe zur Handschriftenkunde. Handschriften aus dem XVI., XVII., und XVIII. Jahrhundert. (Zusammengestellt v. d. Direktion d. *K K.* Kriegsarchivs.) Vienna, 1889.

(*g*) **France.**

77. Bourmont, A. de. Lecture et transcription des vieilles écritures. Manuel de paléographie des XVIe, XVIIe, et XVIIIe siècles. Caen, 1881.
78. Delisle, L. Notice sur un manuscrit mérovingien contenant des fragments d'Eugyppius appartemant à M. Jules Delnoyers. Paris, 1875.

79. Delisle, L. Mémoire sur l'école calligraphique de Tours au IXe siècle. (Reprinted from Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, XXXII., le partie.) Paris, 1885.
80. Delisle, L. L'Evangeliaire de Saint-Vaast d'Arras et la calligraphie Franco-Saxonne du IXe siècle. Paris, 1888.

(*b*) **Spain.**

81. Loew, A. Studia Palaeographica. A contribution to the history of early Latin minuscule and to the dating of Visigothic MSS. (Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Philos-philol. und hist. klasse.) Munich, 1910.
82. Loew, A. The Beneventan Script. (Archæol. Institute of America.)
83. Merino, A. Escuela paleographica, ó de leer letras antiguas. Madrid, 1780.
84. Muñoz y Rivero, J. Manual de paleografiá diplomatica española de los siglos XII. al XVII. Madrid, 1880. 2nd ed. 1890.

## V. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

(*a*) **Paper-making.**

85. Briquet, C. M. La légende paléographique du papier de coton. Geneva, 1884.
86. Briquet, C. M. Recherches sur les premiers papiers employés en occident et en orient du Xe au XIVe siècle. Paris, 1886.
87. Cross, C. F., and Bevan, E. J. A text-book of paper-making. 3rd ed. 1907.
88. Dumercy, C. Bibliographie de la papeterie. Brussels, 1888.
89. Garnett, R. Early Arabian paper-making. (The Library, New Series, IV., pp. 1-10.) 1903.

90. Jenkins, R. Early attempts at paper-making in England. (Library Association Record, II., pp. 479-88, 577-88; III., pp. 239-51; IV., pp. 128-39.) 1900-02.

(*b*) **Water-marks.**

91. Briquet, C. M. Les filigranes. Four vols. Paris, 1907.
92. Del Marmol, F. Dictionnaire des filigranes. Namur, 1900.
93. Sotheby, S. L. Collection of specimens of water-marks in paper. (British Museum.)

(*c*) **Writing Materials, Scribes, and the Scriptorium.**

94. Caneparius, P. M. De atramentis. 1660.
95. Clark, J. W. The care of books. 2nd ed. 1902, reissue 1910.
96. Davenport, C. J. The book, its history and development. (Westminster Series.) 1907.
97. Gasquet, F. A. The old English Bible, pp. 35-53. The monastic scriptorium. 1908.
98. Hardy, T. D. Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts. III. Preface, pp. xxxii., *et seq.* The St. Albans school of writers. Three vols. 1862-71.
99. *Heymann, T., and Uebel, A. Aus dem Schriftwesen des Mittelalters. Leipzig, 1907.
100. James, M. R. Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover. Intro. p. lxi. 1903.
101. Martin, H. Notes sur les écrivains au travail. (Mélanges Chatelain, pp. 535-44.) Paris, 1910.
102. Milburn, J. B. Mediæval manuscripts. (Dublin Review, CXXXVI., pp. 87-112.) 1905.
103. Paues, A. C. The Irish school of writing. (Cambridge History of English Literature, I., pp. 7-18.) 1907.

104. Putnam, G. H. Books and their makers during the Middle Ages. Two vols. New York, 1896.
105. Wattenbach, W. Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter. 3rd ed. Leipzig, 1896.

**(*d*) History of the Alphabet.**

106. Hugo, H. De prima scribendi origine. 1738.
107. Johnson, J. Typographia ; a series of Ancient and Modern Alphabets and Domesday Characters. (Vol. II., p. 248 *sq.*) 1824.
108. Taylor, I. The History of the Alphabet. New edition. Two vols. 1899.

**(*e*) Tironian Notes and Ciphers.**

109. Chatelain, E. Introduction à la lecture des notes tironiennes. Paris, 1900.
110. Hall, H. The Dot-System of the Exchequer. (Pipe Roll Society's Publications, Vol. VII.) 1886.
111. Palgrave, F. The ancient calendars and inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer (Symbols). Three vols. 1836.

**(*f*) Extensions.**

112. Burton, J. H. The Register of the Privy Council of Scotland. Vol. I. Preface, pp. xliv. *sq.* (Extensions). 1877.
113. Hall, H. *Op. cit.* Part 3. (pp. 390-394.) (No. 57.)
114. London Public Record Office. The 40th annual report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. App. XIV., p. 565. Regulations to be observed in making office copies. 1879.
115. Pipe Roll Society. Publications XXIX. Preface, pp. viii.-xi. (Extensions). 1908.

### (g) Autographs.

116. Charavay, E. Lettres autographes composant la collection de M. Alfred Bovet. (Preface.) Paris, 1887.

### (*b*) Illuminations.

117. Birch, W. de G., and Jenner, H. Early drawings and illuminations: an introduction to the study of illuminated manuscripts, with a dictionary of subjects in the British Museum. 1879.
118. Herbert, J. A. Illuminated manuscripts. (Connoisseur's Library.) 1911.
119. Lamprecht, K. Initial-Ornamentik des VIII. bis XIII. Jahrhunderts. Leipzig, 1882.
120. Middleton, J. H. Illuminated manuscripts in classical and mediæval times, their art and their technique. 1892.
121. Shaw, H. The art of illumination as practised during the Middle Ages. 2nd ed. 1870.
122. Thompson, E. M. English illuminated manuscripts, A.D. 700 to the 15th century. (Bibliographica, I., pp. 129-55, 385-403; II., 1-20.) 1895-6.
123. Thompson, E. M. The grotesque and the humorous in illuminations of the Middle Ages (*ibid.*, II., pp. 309-32). 1896.

## VI. ABBREVIATIONS.

### (*a*) Bibliography.

124. Hardy, T. D. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense, Vol. iv., p. xvii. Table of abbreviations, pp. cxxix.-cclxi. Four vols. 1873-8.

**(b) Early Publications.**

125. Tassin and Toustain. Nouveau traité de diplomatique *ut supra*. Vol. III., pp. 537, *sq.* (No. 37.)
126. Walther, G. L. Lexicon diplomaticum. Göttingen, 1745. Another edition, Göttingen, 1747. Another edition, Ulm, 1756.

**(*c*) Later Publications.**

127. Cappelli, A. Lexicon dei abbreviature. Milan, 1899.
128. Chassant, A. Dictionnaire d'abbréviations latines et françaises. 5th ed. Paris, 1884.
129. Hardy, T. D. Rotuli litterarum clausarum. Preface, pp. 74-85. 1833.
130. Lindsay, W. M. Contractions in early Latin minuscule manuscripts. 1908.
131. Martin, C. T. The record interpreter. 2nd ed. 1910.
132. Pipe Roll Society. Publications. Vol. III., pp. 1-34. 1884.
133. Prou, M. Manuel *ut supra*, pp. 311-474. (No. 34.)
134. Traube, L. Nomina sacra; Versuch einer Geschichte der christlichen Kürzungen. (Quellen und Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Philologie des Mittelalters, Bd. 2.) Munich, 1907.
135. Wright, A. and Martin, C. T. *Op. cit.* (No. 44.)

## VII. FACSIMILES.

**(*a*) General.**

136. Arndt, W. Schrifttafeln zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen-Selbstunterricht. Hefte 1, 2. Berlin, 1874-8.

137. Arndt, W. Schrifttafeln zur Erlernung der lateinischen Palæographie. Berlin, 4th ed. 1904.
138. Astle, T. *Op. cit.* (No. 19.)
139. British Museum. Catalogue of ancient manuscripts. Part 2, Latin, 1884.
140. Burn, A. E. Facsimiles of the Creeds from early manuscripts with palæographical notes, by Ludwig Traube. 1909.
141. Champollion-Figeac, A. Chartes et manuscrits sur papyrus de la Bibliothèque Royale (Ecole des Chartes). Paris, 1840.
142. Chroust, A. Monumenta palæographica. Munich, 1899, etc.
143. Delisle, L. Le cabinet des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. *Op. cit.* (No. 53.)
144. Delisle, L. Mélanges de paléographie et de bibliographie. 1 vol. and atlas. Paris, 1880.
145. Ecole des Chartes. Album paléographique. Paris, 1887.
146. *L'Ecole des Chartes, recueil de facsimiles à l'usage de. Paris, 1880, etc.
147. Ihm, M. Palæographia Latina. 1910.
148. James, M. R. The western manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. Four vols. 1900-04. Vol. IV., Facsimiles.
149. Johnson, C., and Jenkinson, C. H. *Op. cit.* (No. 60.)
150. Mélanges Chatelain. Paris, 1910.
151. New Palaeographical Society. Publications. Facsimiles of ancient manuscripts. 1903, etc.
152. Nicole, J., and Morel, C. Archives militaires du Ier siècle. Geneva, 1900.
153. Palaeographical Society. Publications. Facsimiles of manuscripts and inscriptions. Ed. E. A. Bond and E. M. Thompson. Series I. and II., 1873-94.

154. Pertz, G. H. Schrifttafeln zum Gebrauchbei diplomatischen vorlesungen. Hanover, 1844-69.
155. Prou, M. Recueil de facsimiles du XIIe au XVIIe siècle. Paris, 1892.
156. Prou, M. Nouveau recueil, etc. Paris, 1896.
157. Prou, M. Recueil de facsimiles du Ve au XVIIe siècle. Paris, 1904.
158. Prou, M. Manuel. *Op. cit.* (Album.) (No. 34.)
159. Reusens, E. H. J. *Op. cit.* (No. 35.)
160. Silvestre, J. B. *Op. cit.* (No. 36.)
161. Steffens, F. Lateinische Palæographie. Freiburg, 1903, etc.
162. Tassin and Toustain. Nouveau traité, *ut supra.* (No. 37.)
163. Wailly, N. de. *Op. cit.* (No. 42.)
164. Wessely, C. Schrifttafeln zur älteren lateinischen Palæographie. Leipzig, 1898.
165. Zangemeister, C., and Wattenbach, W. Exempla codicum Latinorum litteris majusculis scriptorum. Heidelberg, 1876-9.

(*b*) **England.**

166. Bond, E. A. Facsimiles of ancient charters in the British Museum. 1873-8.
167. Domesday Book facsimile (Ordnance Survey Office). 35 parts. 1861-3.
168. Delisle, L. Recueil des Actes de Henri II. Two vols. and atlas. 1909.
169. Hardy, W. J. *Op. cit.* (No. 58.)
170. Keller, W. *Op. cit.* (No. 61.)
171. London School of Economics. The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term XXXI. Henry II., A.D. 1185. Ed. by the Class in Palæography of the London School of Economics and Political Science, with a Preface by H. Hall. (Studies in Economics and Political Science, 7.) 1899.

172. Sanders, W. B. Facsimiles of national manuscripts of England. 1865-8.
173. Sanders, W. B. Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon manuscripts. 1878-84.
174. U.K. Record Commission. Report, 1800-1812. 1812.
175. U.K. Record Commission. Appendix to the reports. 1819.
176. U.K. Government. Report from the Select Committee appointed to inquire into the state of the Public Records of the Kingdom. 1800.
177. Warner, G. F., and Ellis, H. J. Facsimiles of royal and other charters in the British Museum, Vol. I. William I. to Richard I. 1903.
178. Warner, G. F. Facsimiles of royal, historical, literary and other autographs in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum. Series I.-V., 1895, etc. In one vol., 1899.
179. Wright, A. *Op. cit.* (No. 44.)
180. Wuelcker, R. Codex Vercellensis. Die Angelsächsische Handschrift zu Vercelli in getreuer Nachbildung. Leipzig, 1894.

### (*c*) Scotland.

181. Anderson, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 63.)
182. Forbes-Leith, W. The Gospel Book of Saint Margaret, 1896.
183. Innes, C. *Op. cit.* (No. 64.)

### (*d*) Ireland.

184. Gilbert, J. T. Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Ireland. 1874-8.
185. Lindsay, W. H. Early Irish minuscule script. *Op. cit.* (No. 66.)
186. Meyer, K. Irish manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. 1909.

187. Warner, G. F. The Stowe Missal. (Royal Irish Academy MS. Department, D. II., 3.) 1906.
188. Westwood, J. C. Palæographica sacra pictoria. 1843-5.

(*e*) **Wales.**

189. Evans, J. G., and Rhys, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 68.)

(*f*) **Italy.**

190. Bonelli, G. Codice palæographico Lombardo. Milan, 1908, etc.
191. Marini, G. *Op. cit.* (No. 71.)
192. Monaci, E. *Op. cit.* (No. 72.)
193. Pflugk-Harttung, J. von. Specimina selecta chartarum pontificum Romanorum. Stuttgart, 1885-7.
194. Russi, M. *Op. cit.* (No. 73.)
195. Vatican Library. Specimina palæographica regestorum Romanorum pontificum. Rome, 1888.
196. Vayra, P. *Op. cit.* (No. 74.)
197. Vitelli, G., and Paoli, C. Collezione Fiorentina di facsimili paleografici. Florence, 1884, etc.

(*g*) **Germany.**

198. Sybel, H. von, and Sickel, T. von. *Op. cit.* (No. 75.)

(*h*) **France.**

199. Delisle, L. Notice sur un manuscrit Mérovingien . . . *ut supra.* Paris, 1875.
200. Delisle, L. Rouleau mortuaire du B. Vital, Abbé de Savigni, contenant 207 titres écrits en 1122-1123 dans differentes églises de France et d'Angleterre. Paris, 1909.

201. Flammermont, J. Album paléographique du Nord de la France. Lille, 1896.
202. France, Ministère de l'Intérieur, Musée des archives départmentales, Recueil de facsimiles. Paris, 1878.
203. Lauer, P., and Samaran, C. Les diplômes originaux des Mérovingiens, 623-717 A.D. (Preface by M. Prou.). Paris, 1908.
204. Letronne, J. A. Diplomata et chartæ Merovingicæ ætatis in archivis Franciæ asservatæ. Paris [1844-9].
205. Musée des Archives Nationales. (Facsimiles in the text.) *Ut supra* (No. 54).
206. Tardif, J. Archives de l'Empire, Atlas. Facsimiles de chartes et diplômes Mérovingiens et Carlovingiens. Paris, 1866.

(*i*) **Spain.**

207. Ewald, P., and Loewe, G. Exempla scripturæ Visigothicæ. Heidelberg, 1883.
208. Muñoz y Rivero. Paleografiá Visigoda, Madrid, 1881.

(*j*) **Other Nations.**

209. Brugmans, H., and Oppermann, C. Atlas de Nederlandische Palæographie. (1100-1700.) The Hague, 1910.
209a. Hildebrand, E., Börtzell, A., and Wieselgren, H, Svenska Skriftprof. Two parts. Stockholm, 1894, 1900.
210. Krzyzanowski, S. Monumenta Poloniæ palæographica. Cracow, 1907.
211. *Staerke, Dom A. Les manuscrits latins du Ve au XIIIe siècle conservés à la Bibliothèque Impériale de Saint-Petersbourg. 1910.
212. Stevens, B. F. Facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 1773-1783. 25 vols. 1889-98.

213. Van Den Gheyn, J. Album belge de paléographie. Recueil de spécimens d'écritures d'auteurs et de manuscrits belges (VIIe-XVIe siècles). Brussels, 1908.

## VIII. FACSIMILES OF ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS.

### (*a*) General.

214. British Museum. Reproductions from illuminated manuscripts in the British Museum. Series I.-III. 2nd ed. 1910.
215. Dorez, L. Les manuscrits à peintures de la bibliothèque de Lord Leicester à Holkham Hall, Norfolk. Paris, 1908.
216. James, M. R. Catalogue of the manuscripts and early printed books now forming part of the library of J. Pierpont Morgan. 1906.
217. Warner, G. F. Illuminated manuscripts in the British Museum. Series I.-IV. 1899-1903.

### (*b*) England, Ireland.

218. Carysfort, William, Earl of. The pageants of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Roxburghe Club. 1908.
219. Robinson, S. F. H. Celtic illuminative art in the Gospel Books of Durrow, Lindisfarne, and Kells. 1908.
220. Westwood, J. C. Facsimiles of the miniatures and ornaments of the Anglo-Saxon and Irish manuscripts. 1868.

### (*c*) France.

221. Delisle, L. Facsimile des livres copiés et enluminés pour le roi Charles V. 1903.
222. Delisle, L. Recherches sur le librairie de Charles V. Two vols. and atlas. Paris, 1907.

# II. DIPLOMATIC.

## I. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

### (*a*) Sections of Bibliographical Works and Catalogues of MSS.

223. Dahlmann-Waitz. *Op. cit.*, pp. 13-23. (No. 1.)
224. Gross, C. *Op. cit.* (No. 2.)
225. Hardy, T. D. Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts, 1862-1871.
226. Oesterley, H. Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkundensammlungen. Berlin, 1885-6.
227. Phillipps, T. Index to Cartularies, now or formerly existing, since the dissolution of the monasteries. Middle Hill Press, 1839.
228. Potthast, A. Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. Wegweiser durch die Geschichtswerke des europäischen Mittelalters bis 1500. 2nd ed. Two vols., Berlin, 1896.
229. Sims, R. Handbook to the library of the British Museum. p. 210. 1854.
230. Stein, H. *Op. cit.* (No. 4.)

### (*b*) Articles in Periodical Publications.

231. Bourmont, A. de. Paléographie et diplomatique, *ut supra.* (No. 5.)
232. Collectanea topographica et genealogica. I., pp. 73-79, 197-208, 399-404; II., 102-114, 400. (Cartularies.) 1834-5.
233. Gomme, G. L. Annual index of archæological papers, 1891, etc. 1892, etc.
234. Gomme, G. L. Index of archæological papers, 1665-1890. 1907.
235. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, *ut supra.* (No. 6.)

236. Jahresberichte, *ut supra.* (No. 10.)
237. Kritischer Jahresberichte, *ut supra.* (No. 12.)
238. Pirenne, H. *Op. cit.* (No. 14.)
239. Prou, M. Paléographie et diplomatique, *ut supra.* (No. 16.)
240. Public Record Office, The London. Deputy Keeper's Reports, viii., appx. ii. pp. 136-166. 1847.

### (*c*) Bibliographies in Manuals.

241. Brunner, H. Zur Rechtsgeschichte der romischen und germanischen urkunde, pp. xiii.-xvi. Berlin, 1880.
242. Giry, A. Manuel de diplomatique, pp. 893-908. 42-50. Paris, 1894.

## II. GENERAL AUTHORITIES.

243. Baringius, D. E. Clavis diplomatica. Hanover, 1737. Another edition, 1754.
244. Bresslau, H. Handbuch der Urkundenlehre. Leipzig, 1889.
245. Erben, W., Schmitz-Kallenberg, L., and Redlich, C. Urkundenlehre, tom. 1. Munich and Berlin, 1907.
246. Ficker, J. Beiträge zur Urkundenlehre. Two vols. Innsbruck, 1877-8.
247. Giry, A. *Op. cit.* (No. 22.)
248. Leist, F. *Op. cit.* (No. 25.)
249. Le Moine, P. C. Diplomatique pratique. Tom. 1, Metz, 1765. Tom. 2, supplément . . .par MM. Batteney et Le Moine. Paris, 1772.
250. Mabillon, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 27.)
251. Maffei, S. *Op. cit.* (No. 29.)
252. Meister, A. *Op. cit.*, pp. 131-266. Diplomatik, by R. Thommen, L. Schmitz-Kallenberg and H. Steinacker. (No. 30.)

253. Migne, J.P. (Ed.). Encyclopédie théologique, Tom. XLVII. Dictionnaire raisonné de diplomatique chrétienne. Paris, 1846.
254. Poole, R. L. The teaching of palæography and diplomatic, in essays on the teaching of history. Ed. by W. A. Archbold. pp. 11-30. 1901.
255. Sickel, T. von. Beiträge zur Diplomatik. Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. XXXVI., pp. 329-402; XXXIX., 105-177; XLVII., 175-277, 565-635; XLIX., 311-410; LXXXV., 351-457; XCIII., 641-738; CI., 131-184. Vienna, 1861-82.
256. Tassin and Toustain. Nouveau traité *ut supra*. (No. 37.)
257. Thompson, E. M. Article "Diplomatic" in Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed. 1910-11.
258. Vaines, F. G. Dictionnaire raisonné de diplomatique. Two vols. Paris, 1773-4; 2nd ed., 1863-5.

## III. TREATISES RELATING TO THE NATIONAL CHANCERIES.

### (*a*) England.

(i) *General.*

259. Birch, W. de G. Index of the styles and titles of the Sovereigns of England. Index Society. 1879.
260. Hall, H. Formula Book, parts 1 and 2. 1908-9.
261. Hall, H. Studies in English official historical documents, part 2. 1908.
262. Hardy, T. D. Preface to Rotuli chartarum (Rec. Com.) 1837.
263. Madox, T. Formulare Anglicanum, pp. i.-xxxiv. A dissertation upon ancient charters and instruments. 1702.

(ii) *Anglo-Saxon Charters.*

264. Aronius, J. Diplomatische studien über die älteren angelsächsischen Urkunden. Königsberg [1884].

265. Brunner, H. Zur Rechtsgeschichte der römischen und germanischen Urkunde, pp .149-203. Das angelsächsische Landbuch. Berlin, 1880.

266. Earle, J. A hand-book to the land charters, pp. xv.-xliii. 1888.

267. Hickes, G. Thesaurus (Dissertatio epistolaris). 1703-5.

268. Kemble, J. M. Codex diplomaticus I., pp. ix.-cxii. Six vols. 1839-48.

269. Liebermann, F. Die Gesetze der Angelsächsen. Halle, 1898-1906.

270. Madox, T. The history and antiquities of the Exchequer, pp. xv.-xxix. Two vols. 2nd ed., 1769.

271. Maitland, F. W. Domesday Book and beyond. pp. 261-76. 1897.

272. Stevenson, W. H., and Napier, A. S. The Crawford collection of early charters and documents now in the Bodleian Library. (Anecdota Oxoniensia, Mediæval and Modern Series, Part 7.) 1895; and *cf.* No. 291.

(iii) *Post-Conquest Charters.*

273. An unknown charter of liberties. (English Historical Review. VIII., pp. 288-94, by J. H. Round; IX., 117-21, by G. W. Prothero; IX., 326-35, by H. Hall; XX., 19-26, by H. W. C. Davies.) 1893-1905.

274. Delisle, L. Les formules Rex Anglorum et Dei Gratia Rex Anglorum. (Reprinted from Bibliothéque de l'École des Chartes, LXVIII., pp. 525-36: *cf.* J. H. Round in Archæological Journal, LXIV., pp. 63-79. 1907, and R. L. Poole in English Historical Review, XXIII., 79, 1906.)

275. Delisle, L. Mémoire sur la chronologie des chartes de Henri II., roi d'Angleterre et duc de Normandie. (Reprinted from *ibid.*, LXVII., pp. 361-401.) 1906.

276. Delisle, L. Notes sur les chartes originales de Henri II., roi d'Angleterre et duc de Normandie, au British Museum et au Record Office. (Reprinted from *ibid.* LXVIII., pp. 272-314.) 1907.

277. Delisle, L. Recueil de 109 chartes originales de Henri II. (*ibid.*, LXIX., pp. 541-80, 738-40.) 1908.

278. Delisle, L. Recueil des actes de Henri II. *Op. cit.* (No. 168.)

279. Lawlor, H. J. An unnoticed charter of Henry III., 1217. (English Historical Review, XXII., pp. 514-18.) 1907.

280. Lechaude D'Anisy, A. Extrait des chartes et autres actes normands ou anglo-normands qui se trouvent dans les archives du Calvados. Introduction. Two vols. Caen, 1834-5.

281. Liebermann, F. A bilingual ordinance of William I. (Athenæum, 2nd Sept., 1893, p. 322.)

282. Liebermann, F. The text of Henry I.'s coronation charter. (Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. New Series, VIII., pp. 21-48.) 1894.

283. Round, J. H. Ancient charters, royal and private, prior to A.D. 1200. Pipe Roll Society, X., 1888.

284. Round, J. H. Calendar of documents preserved in France. 1899. Preface, p. xviii. and seq.)

285. Round, J. H. The early charters of St. John's Abbey, Colchester. (English Historical Review, XVI., pp. 721-30.) 1901.

286. Salter, H. E. The charters of Henry I. and Stephen, at Lincoln Cathedral. (*Ibid.*, XXIII., pp. 725-8.) 1908.
287. Salter, H. E. The charters of Henry II., at Lincoln Cathedral. (*Ibid.*, XXIV., pp. 303-13.) 1909.
288. Salter, H. E. A charter of Stephen of Jan., 1139. (*Ibid.*, XXV., pp. 114-16.) 1910.
289. Stevenson, W. H. An inedited charter of Henry I., 1101. (*Ibid.*, XXI., pp. 505-09.) 1906.
290. Stevenson, W. H. An old English charter of William the Conqueror, in favour of St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, A.D. 1068. (*Ibid.*, XI., pp. 731-44.) 1896.
291. Stevenson, W. H. The Old English charters to St. Denis. (*Ibid.*, VI., pp. 736-42.) 1891.
292. Stevenson, W. H., and Round, J. H. An old English charter of William the Conqueror, 1068. (*Ibid.*, XII., pp. 105-110.) 1897.

(iv) *Writs under the Great Seal and Instruments under the smaller Seals.*

293. Bemont, C. Rôles gascons. Supplément au tome Ier, 1254-55, pp. xii-xxvi. Paris, 1896.
294. Deprez, E. Etudes de diplomatique anglaise; de l'avènement d'Edouard Ier à celui de Henri VIIe (1272-1485). Paris, 1908.
295. Hardy, T. D. Prefaces to Rot. Lit. Claus. (1833), Rot. Lit. Pat. (1835), Rot. Chart. (1837), Rot. de Liberate, etc. (1844). (Record Commission.)
296. Powicke, F. M. The Chancery during the minority of Henry III. (English Historical Review, XXIII., pp. 220-35.) 1908.

(v) *Judicial Proceedings.*

297. Bigelow, M. M. Placita Anglo-Normannica.

Law cases from William I. to Richard I. preserved in historical records. 1879.

298. Fitzherbert, A. The new Natura Brevium. 8th ed., 1755.

(vi) *Ecclesiastical Documents.*

299. Ayliffe, J. Parergon juris canonici Anglicani. 2nd ed., 1734.

300. Law, J. T. Oughton's Forms of ecclesiastical law. 2nd ed., 1844.

301. Lyndewode, W. Provinciale (seu constitutiones Angliæ.) 1679.

302. Poole, R. L. Reports on cathedral archives. (Historical MSS. Commission. Reports on MSS. in Various Collections, I., pp. 177-281, 338-388; IV., 1-95.) 1901-7.

(*b*) **Scotland.**

303. Anderson, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 63.)

304. Lawrie, A. C. Early Scottish charters, prior to A.D. 1153, 1905.

(*c*) **Ireland.**

305. Gilbert, J. T. Historical and municipal documents of Ireland, A.D. 1172-1320. (Rolls Series.) 1870.

(*d*) **Wales.**

306. Hall, H. The diplomatic of Welsh records. (Transactions of the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion, 1900-01, pp. 40-52.) 1902.

(*e*) **Continental Chanceries.**

307. Baumgarten, P. M. Aus Kanzlei und Kammer. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1907.

308. Boehmer, F. Regesta Imperii. Vols. I., II., V., VI., VIII., XI. Innsbruck, 1908. (1877-1908.)
309. Bresslau, H. *Op. cit.* (No. 244.)
310. Brunner, H. Die Entstehung der Schwurgerichte. Berlin, 1871.
311. *Declerq, A. Formulaires des chancelleries diplomatiques. 1861.
312. Delisle, L. Examen de treize chartes de l'ordre de Grammont. (Reprinted from Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie XX.) Caen, 1854.
313. Ficker, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 246.)
314. Giry, A. *Op. cit.* (No. 22.)
315. Haskins, C. H. The life of mediæval students as illustrated by their letters. (American Historical Review, III., pp. 203-29.) New York, 1898.
316. Hraber, V. E. De legatis et legationibus tractatus varii. Dorpat 1905.
317. Langlois, C. V. Formulaires de lettres du XIIe, du XIIIe et du XIVe siècles. (Reprinted from Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale et autres bibliothèques, Tome XXXIV., *ler partie.*) Paris, 1890.
318. Mabillon, J. *Op. cit.* (No. 27.)
319. Maulde-la-Claviere, M. A. R. de. La diplomatie au temps de Machiavel. Three vols. Paris. 1892-3.
320. Meister, A. *Op. cit.* (No. 30.)
321. *Pasquier, F. Archives Notariales. (Bibliographe moderne, 1904.)
322. Reusens, E. Les chancelleries inférieures en Belgique depuis leur origine jusqu'au commencement du XIIIe siècle. (Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique. 2e series. X., pp. 20-206.) Louvain, 1896.

323. Roziere, M. E. Recueil général des formules usitées dans l'empire des Francs du Ve au Xe siècle. Three vols. Paris, 1859-71.
324. Sickel, T. von. *Op. cit.* (No. 255.)
325. Sickel, T. von. Liber diurnus Romanorum pontificum. Vienna, 1889.
326. Sickel, T. von. Acta regum et imperatorum Karolinorum digesta et enarrata. Vol. I., Lehre von den Urkunden der ersten Karolinger (751-840). Two vols., Vienna, 1867-8.
327. Tassin and Toustain. Nouveau traité, *ut supra.* (No. 37.)
328. Zeumer, K. Mon. Germ. Hist. Leg. Section V., Formulæ Merovingici et Karolini ævi. Two parts. Hanover, 1882-6.

## IV. AUXILIARY STUDIES.

### (*a*) Chronology.

329. Anscombe, A. The Anglo-Saxon computation of historic time in the ninth century. (British Numismatic Journal. First series, IV., pp. 241-310; V., 381-407. 1907-8.) 1908-9.
330. Bond, J. J. Handbook of rules and tables for verifying dates with the Christian era. 4th ed., 1889.
331. Cappelli, A. Cronologia. Milan, 1906.
332. De Morgan, A. The book of almanacs. 1907.
333. Dunbar, A. Scottish kings. 2nd ed., 1906.
334. Giry, A. *Op. cit.* (No. 22.)
335. Hampson, R. T. Medii ævi calendarium. Two vols. 1841.
336. Howlett, R. Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. i. 117 n. (Rolls Series.) 4 vols. 1884-89.
337. Ideler, L. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen Chronologie, Tom. II. Two vols., Berlin. 2nd ed., 1883.

338. Ideler, L. Lehrbuch der Chronologie (abridgement). Berlin, 1831.
339. L'art de verifier les dates, Jusqu'à, 1770. Tom. I.-XVIII., Paris, 1818-19.
340. L'art de verifier les dates, depuis l'année, 1770 Tom. I.-XVIII., Paris, 1821-44.
341. Leist, F. *Op. cit.* (No. 25.)
342. Mas Latrie, L. de. Trésor de chronologie. Paris, 1889.
343. Meister, A. *Op. cit.*, pp. 267-319, by Grotefend, H. (No. 30.)
344. Nicolas, H. The chronology of history. 2nd. Ed., 1838. Reprinted, 1840, 1851.
345. Petrie, H. Introductory remarks on the chronology of the mediæval historians. (Monumenta historica Britannica, pp. 103-128.) 1848.
346. Piper, F. Die Kalendarien und Martyrologien der Angelsachsen. Berlin, 1862.
347. Poole, R. L. The beginning of the year in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicles. (English Historical Review, XVI., pp. 719-21.) 1901.
348. Selby, W. D. The Jubilee date-book. The regnal years of the kings and queens of England. 1887.

(*b*) **Seals.**

(i) *Bibliography.*

349. A list of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library, South Kensington Museum, illustrating seals. 1886.

(ii) *General.*

350. Birch, W. de G. Catalogue of seals in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum. Six vols. 1887-1900.
351. Birch, W. de G. Seals (Connoisseur's Library.) 1907.

352. Chassant, A., and Delbarre, P. J. Dictionnaire de sigillographie pratique: contenant toutes les notions propres à faciliter l'étude et l'interpretation des sceaux du moyen âge. Paris, 1860.
353. Demay, G. Costume au moyen âge d'après les sceaux. Paris, 1880.
354. Lecoy de la Marche. Les sceaux. Paris, 1889.
355. Leist, F. *Op. cit.* (No. 25.)

(iii) *England.*

356. Birch, W. de G. On the three great seals of King Edward the Confessor. (Reprinted from Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature. Second Series, X., pp. 136-48.) 1874.
357. Birch, W. de G. On the great seals of William the Conqueror. (Reprinted from *ibid.*, pp. 149-79, 180-84.) 1874.
358. Birch, W. de G. On the great seals of William II. (Reprinted from the Journal of the Archæological Association, XXVIII., pp. 129-41.) 1872.
359. Birch, W. de G. On the great seals of King Henry I. (Reprinted from *ibid.*, XXIX., pp. 233-62.) 1873.
360. Birch, W. de G. On the great seals of King Stephen. (Reprinted from Trans. of the Royal Soc. of Lit. Second Series. XI., pp. 1-29.) 1874.
361. Birch, W. de G. On the great seals of King Henry II. (Reprinted from *ibid.*, pp. 301-37.) 1876.
362. Bloom, J. H. English seals. (The Antiquary's Books.) 1906.
363. Delisle, L. Le sceau de Guillaume le Maréchal. (Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes LXIX., pp. 348-51.) 1908.

364. Delisle, L. Notice sur les attachés d'un sceau de Richard Coeur-de-Lion. (Reprinted from Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes XIV.) Paris, 1853. See also Bulletin Monumental, XX., pp. 225-34. Paris, 1854.

365. Ellis, T. E., Baron Howard de Walden. Feudal lords and their seals, 1301. (De Walden Library.) 1904.

366. Hope, W. H. St. John. The seals of the Colleges and of the University of Cambridge. (Proceedings of the Soc. of Antiquaries. Second Series, X., pp. 225-52.) 1883-5.

367. Hope, W. H. St. John. The seals of English Bishops. (*Ibid.*, 2nd series, XI., pp. 271-306.) 1885-7.

368. Hope, W. H. St. John. The seals of the Bishops of Bath and Wells. (Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society's Proceedings, XXIV., pp. 29-39.) 1889.

369. Hope, W. H. St. John. A third great seal of King Stephen. (Proceedings of Society of Antiquaries. Second Series. XIX., pp. 60-65.) 1901-3.

370. Lechaude d'Anisy, A. Recueil de sceaux normands et anglo-normands, précédé de l'extrait du cartulaire des chartes, diplômes et autres actes qui existent encore dans les archives du Calvados. Caen, 1834. (See No. 280.)

371. Pedrick, G. Monastic seals of the 13th century. 1902.

372. Pedrick, G. Borough seals of the Gothic period. 1904.

372a. Wyon, A. B. and A. The great seals of England. 1887.

(iv) *Scotland.*

373. Birch, W. de G. History of Scottish seals. Two vols. 1905-7.

374. Laing, H. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish seals. Two vols. 1850-66.
375. Macdonald, W. R. Scottish armorial seals. 1904.

(v) *Wales.*

376. Birch, W. de G. On some manuscripts and seals relating to Wales in the British Museum. (Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th series, VI., pp. 273-92.) 1889.

(*c*) **Coins.**

(i) *Bibliography.*

377. A list of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library, South Kensington Museum, on coins and medals. 1889.

(ii) *General.*

378. Engel, A., and Serrure, R. Traité de numismatique du moyen âge. Two vols. Paris, 1891-4.

(iii) *England.*

379. Grueber, H. A. Handbook of Coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum, 1899.
380. Hawkins, E. The Silver Coins of England. Third Edition with alterations and additions by R. L. Kenyon, 1887.
381. Keary, C. F., and Grueber, H. A. A catalogue of English coins in the British Museum. Anglo-Saxon series. Two vols. 1887-93.
382. Kenyon, R. L. The gold coins of England. 1884.
383. Lindsay, J. A view of the coinage of the Heptarchy. 1842.

384. Ruding, R. Annals of the coinage of Great Britain. 3rd ed. Three vols., 1840.
385. Thorburn, W. S. A guide to the history and valuation of the coins of Great Britain and Ireland. Fourth edition, by H. A. Grueber, 1905.

(iv) *Scotland.*

386. Lindsay, J. A view of the coinage of Scotland. 1845-59.
387. Richardson, A. B. Catalogue of the Scottish coins in the National Museum of Antiquities, Edinburgh (Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.) 1901.
388. Robertson, J. D. Handbook of Scottish coins. 1878.

(v) *Ireland.*

389. Dublin Science and Art Museum. Catalogue of Irish coins. 1895.
390. Lindsay, J. A view of the coinage of Ireland. 1839.
391. Nelson, P. The coinage of Ireland in copper, tin, and pewter, 1460-1826. 1905.

(vi) *Wales.*

392. Carlyon-Britton, P. W. P. The Saxon, Norman, and Plantagenet coinage of Wales. (Trans. Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion, 1905-6, pp. 1-30.) 1907.

(*d*) **Linguistic.**

(i) *Latin.*

393. Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis. Ten vols. Niort, 1882-7.

394. Jackson, E. H. Law Latin, Washington, D.C. 1897.
395. Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis. Paris, 1858.
396. Martin, C. T. *Op. cit.* (No. 131.)
397. Pipe Roll Society. Publications, III., pp. 70-100. 1884.
398. Schmidt, C. Petit supplément au dictionnaire de Du Cange. Strasburg, 1906.
399. Wright, A. *Op. cit.*, appendix. (No. 44.)

(ii) *Norman-French.*

400. Cotgrave, R. A. French-English Dictionary. 1650. 1st ed. 1611.
401. Godefroy, F. Lexique de l'ancien français. Leipzig, 1901.
402. Kelham, R. A dictionary of the Norman or Old-French language. 1779.
403. Laborde, L. de. Glossaire français du moyen âge à l'usage de l'archéologue et de l'amateur des arts. Paris, 1872.
404. Lamond, E. Walter of Henley's Husbandry. Glossarial index. Royal Hist. Soc. 1890.
405. Maitland, F. W. Selden Society's year-books series, Vol. I., intro., pp. xxxiii.-lxxxi. 1903.
406. Saint Palaye, L. de. Dictionnaire historique de l'ancien langage français. Ten vols. Paris, Niort, 1875-82.
407. Studer, P. The Oak Book of Southampton. Supplement, 1911. (Notes on the Anglo-French dialect and glossary.)

(iii) *English.*

408. Bosworth, J. An Old-English dictionary, ed. by T. N. Toller. Parts 1-4, 1898. Supplement, part 1, 1908, in progress.

409. Halliwell, J. O. Dictionary of archaic words. 6th ed. 1904.
410. Murray, J. A. H. A new English dictionary on historical principles. 1888, etc.
411. Payne, W., and Herrtage, S. J. Tusser's Five Hundred Pointes of Good Husbandrie, p. 235 Notes and Illustrations, p. 319, Glossary. English Dialect Soc. 1878.
412. Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, new edition, by H. Bradley. 1891.
413. Sweet, H. The student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. 1897.
414. Wright, T. Anglo-Saxon and Old English vocabularies. Second edition, by R. P. Wülcker. 1884.
415. Zupitza, J. Alt- und mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch zum Gebrauche bei Universitäts-Vorlesungen und Seminar-Uebungen, mit einem Wörterbuch. Seventh edition, by J. Schipper. Vienna and Leipzig, 1904.

(iv) *Welsh.*

416. Evans, D. Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh Language. 1887, etc.

(v) *Miscellaneous.*

416a. Beck, S. W. The Draper's Dictionary. [1886.]
417. Blount, T. Tenures of land and customs of manors. New ed., by W. C. Hazlitt. Glossary, p. 41. 1874.
418. Catholicum Anglicanum, an English-Latin wordbook, dated 1483, ed. S. J. H. Herrtage. Camden Soc. 1882.
419. Cowel, J. A law dictionary. 1727.
420. Jacob, G. Law Dictionary, ed. T. E. Tomlins. 4th ed. by T. C. Granger. Two vols. 1835.
421. Kennet, W. Parochial antiquities, Vol. II., glossary. Two vols. 1818.

422. Klump, W. Die altenglischen Handwerkernamen. (Anglistische Forschungen, Heft 24), Heidelberg, 1908.
423. Palgrave, R. H. I. Dictionary of political economy. Three vols. and appendix, 1894-1908.
424. Parker, J. H. Glossary of mediæval architecture. 5th ed. Three vols. 1850.
425. Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum, Dictionarius Anglo-Latinus Princeps, c. a.d. 1440. Ed. A. Way, Camden Soc. Three parts, 1862-65.
426. Rastell, W. Les termes de la Ley, 1721. (1st ed. in B.M. "Expositiones terminorum Anglorum." 1527.)
427. Rushen, P. C. The genealogist's legal dictionary. (Genealogist's Pocket Library, IV.) 1909.
428. Smyth, W. H. The Sailor's word-book, 1867.

# INDEX


Abbreviations, pp. 39-40.
Alphabet, p. 38.
America, Facsimiles, relating to. No. 212.
Anderson, J., Thesaurus. Nos. 63, 181, 303.
Anglo-Saxon Charters, p. 50.
Anglo-Saxon manuscripts, Facsimiles of. No. 173.
Anisy, Lechaude d', A., Chartes. Nos. 280, 370.
Anscombe, A., Anglo-Saxon time. No. 329.
Archives Departementales, Musée des. No. 202.
Archives Nationales, Musée des. Nos. 54, 205.
Arndt, W., La paléographie latine. No. 18.
——, Schrifttafeln. Nos. 136, 137.
Aronius, J., Diplomatische studien. No. 264.
Astle, T., Origin of handwriting. Nos. 19, 138.
Autographs, p. 39.
——, Facsimiles of. No. 178.
Ayliffe, J., Parergon. No. 299.
Bacha, E., *see* Arndt, W., Paléographie latine.
Baringius, D. E., Clavis diplomatica. No. 243.
Baumgarten, P. M., Aus Kanzlei und Kammer. No. 307.
Beck, S. W., Draper's Dictionary. No. 416A.
Belgium, Facsimiles. No. 213.
Bémont, C., Rôles Gascons. No. 293.
Bevan, E. J., Papermaking. No. 87.
Bibliographie de la papeterie. No. 88.
Bibliographies, Abbreviations, No. 124; Coins, No. 377; Diplomatic, pp. 47-48; Palæography, pp. 25-27; Seals, No. 349.
Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes. No. 49.
Bibliothèque Nationale, Cabinet des manuscrits. No. 52.
——, Notices et extraits des manuscrits. No. 50.
Bigelow, M. M. Placita Anglo-Normannica. No. 297.
Birch, W. de G., Early drawings and illuminations. No. 117.
——, Styles of Sovereigns of England. No. 259.
——, Seals, Nos. 350, 351, 356-361, 373, 376.
Bloom, J. H., English Seals. No. 362.
Blount, T., Tenures (Glossary). No. 417.
Bodleian Library, Conspectus of cases in. No. 55.
——, Irish MSS. in. No. 186.
Boehmer, F., Regesta Imperii. No. 308.
Bond, E. A., Facsimiles. Nos. 153. (*See* Palæographical Society), 166.
Bond, J. J., Handybook. No. 330.
Bonelli, G. Codice palæographica Lombardo. No. 190.
Book of Llan Dâv. Nos. 68, 189.
Books. Nos. 95, 96, 104.
Börtzell, A., *see* Hildebrand, E.
Bosworth, J., Old English dictionary. No. 408.
Bourmont, A. de. Vieilles écritures. No. 77.
——, Paléographie et diplomatique. Nos. 5, 231.
Bradley, H., *see* Stratmann, F. H.
Bresslau, H., Urkundenlehre. Nos. 244, 309.
Bretholz, B., Lateinische Paläographie. No. 30. (*See* Meister, A.)
Briquet, C. M., Papier de coton. No. 85.
——, Lesfiligranes. No. 91.
——, Recherches. No. 86.
British Museum, (Coins) Catalogue, No. 381. Handbook, No. 379.
——, (Manuscripts) Catalogue, No. 139. Facsimiles, Nos. 166, 177, 178. Guide, No. 51. Illuminated MSS., Nos. 217, 214.
—— (Seals) Catalogue. No. 350.
——, Manuscripts and Seals, relating to Wales. No. 376.
—— (Water-marks). No. 93.
Brugmans, H., and Oppermann, C., Atlas de Nederlandische palæographie. No. 209.

Brunner, H., Die Entstehung der Schwurgerichte. No. 310.
——, Zur Rechtsgeschichte. Nos. 241, 265.
Burn, A. E., Facsimiles of the creeds. No. 140.
Burton, J. H., Register (Extensions). No. 112.
Caneparius, P. M., De atramentis. No. 94.
Cappelli, A., Cronologia. No. 331.
——, Lexicon. No. 127.
Carlyon-Britton, P. W. P., Coinage of Wales. No. 392.
Carysfort, William, Earl of, Pageant. No. 218.
Catholicum Anglicanum. No. 418.
Cecchetti, B., Programma. No. 69.
Champollion Figeac, A., Chartes et manuscrits. No. 141.
Charavay, E., Lettres autographes. No. 116.
Charters, Anglo-Saxon. p. 50.
Charters, Post-Conquest. pp. 50-52.
Chassant, A., Dictionnaire d'abbreviations. No. 128.
——, Dictionnaire de sigillographie. No. 352.
——, Paléographie. No. 20.
Chatelain, E., Notes tironiennes. No. 109.
——, Mélanges chatelain. No. 150.
Chronology, pp. 55-56.
Chroust, A., Monumenta palæographica. No. 142.
Ciphers, p. 38.
Clark, J. W., The care of books. No. 95.
Coins, pp. 59-60.
Collectanea topographica et genealogica. No. 232.
Congrès bibliographique international. No. 5.
Continental Chanceries, pp. 53-55.
Cotgrave, R. A., French-English Dictionary. No. 400.
Court Hand. Nos. 44, 60, 179.
Cowel, J., Law Dictionary. No. 419.
Cross, C. F., Papermaking. No. 87.
Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde. Nos. 1, 223.
Davenport, C. J., The Book. No. 96.
Davies, H. W. C., Unknown charter. No. 273.
Declerq, A., Formulaire. No. 311.
Delbarre, P. J., Dictionnaire. No. 352.
Delisle, L., Actes de Henri II. Nos. 168, 278.
——, Chartes de Henri II. Nos. 275-277.
——, Chartes de l'ordre du Grammont. No. 312.
——, Facsimile de livres. No. 221.
——, Forme des Abbréviations. No. 46.
——, Le Cabinet de manuscrits. Nos. 52, 143.
——, L'Evangeliaire. No. 80.
——, Rex Anglorum. No. 274.
——, "Litterae tonsae." No. 47.
——, Mélanges. No. 144.
——, L'école calligraphique. No. 79.
——, i pointés. No. 45.
——, MS. merovingien. Nos. 78, 199.
——, Recherches. No. 222.
——, Rouleau mortuaire. No. 200.
——, Sceau. Nos. 363, 364.
Del Marmol, F., Dictionnaire. No. 92.
Demay, G., Costume. No. 353.
De Morgan, A., Almanacs. No. 332.
Deprez, E., Etudes. No. 294.
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft. No. 6.
Diplomatic, General Authorities, pp. 48-49.
Domesday Book, Facsimiles. No. 167.
Domesday characters. No. 107.
Dorez, L., Les manuscrits à peintures. No. 215.
Dot-system of the Exchequer. No. 110.
Draper's Dictionary. No. 416A.
Du Cange, C. D., Glossarium. No. 393.
Dublin Science and Art Museum, Catalogue of Irish Coins. No. 389.
Dumercy, C., Bibliographie de la papeterie. No. 88.
Dunbar, A. Scottish Kings. No. 333.
E cédille. No. 48.
Earle, J., Land charters. No. 266.
Ebert, F. A., Zur Handschriftenkunde. No. 21.
Ecclesiastical documents, p. 53.
Ecole des Chartes, Album paléographique. No. 145.
——, Recueil de facsimiles. No. 146.
Ellis, H. J., *see* Warner, G. F.
Ellis, T. E., Baron Howard de Walden. Feudal lords and their seals. No. 365.
Engel, A., and Serrure, R., Numismatique No. 378.
England, Coins, pp. 59-60.

England, Diplomatic, pp. 49-53.
——, Facsimiles, pp. 42-43.
——, Facsimiles of illuminated manuscripts, p. 46.
——, Palæography, p. 34.
——, Seals, pp. 57-58.
Erben, W., Schmitz-Kallenberg, L., and Redlich, C. Urkundenlehre. No. 245.
Evans, D. Silvan, Welsh dictionary. No. 416.
Evans, J. G., and Rhys, J. Book of Llan Dâv. Nos. 68, 189.
Ewald, P., and Loewe, G. Exempla scripturae Visigothicae. No. 207.
Extensions, p. 38.
Facsimiles, pp. 40-46.
——, Index to. No. 17.
——, Listes des recueils de. No. 13.
Facsimiles de chartes, Liste des recueils de. No. 15.
Ficker, J., Urkundenlehre. Nos. 246, 313.
Fitzherbert, A., The new Natura Brevium. No. 298.
Fitzwilliam Museum, Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts. No. 53.
Flammermont, J., Album paléographique. No. 201.
Forbes-Leith, W., Gospel Book of St. Margaret. No. 182.
France, Facsimiles, p. 44.
——, Facsimiles of illuminated manuscripts, p. 46.
——, Musée des archives départementales. No. 202.
——, Palæography, p. 35.
Garnett, R., Early Arabian papermaking. No. 89.
Gasquet, F. A., Monastic scriptorium. No. 97.
Germany, Facsimiles, p. 44.
——, Palæography, p. 35.
Gilbert, J. T., National manuscripts of Ireland. No. 65.
——, Facsimiles of national manuscripts of Ireland. No. 184.
——, Historical documents. No. 305.
Giry, A., Manuel. Nos. 22, 242, 247, 314, 334.
Gloria, A., Compendia. No. 23.
Godefroy, F., Lexique. No. 401.
Gomme, G. L., Annual index. No. 233.
——, Index. No. 234.
Grand, E. D., Cours de paléographie. No. 7.
Granger, T. C., *see* Jacob, G.
Grenville Library (British Museum). Guide. No. 51.
Gross, C., Literature and sources. Nos. 2, 224.
Grotefend, H., Chronology. No. 343.
Grueber, H. A., Handbook of coins. No. 379.
——, Catalogue of English coins. *See* Keary, C. F.
——, Thorburn's Guide. *See* Thorburn, W. S.
Hall, H., Diplomatic of Welsh Records. No. 306.
——, Dot-system. No. 110.
——, Formula Book. No. 260.
——, Studies. Nos. 57, 113, 261.
——, Unknown charter. No. 273.
Halliwell, J. O., Dictionary. No. 409.
Hampson, R. T., Calendarium. No. 335.
Hardy, T. D., Descriptive catalogue. No. 225.
——, Registrum Dunelmense. No. 124.
——, Rotuli chartarum. Nos. 262, 295.
——, Rotuli de Liberate. No. 295.
——, Rotuli litterarum clausarum. Nos. 129, 295.
——, Rotuli litterarum patentium. No. 295.
——, St. Albans school. No. 98.
Hardy, W. J., Handwriting. Nos. 58, 169.
Haskins, C. H., Life of mediæval students. No. 315.
Hawkins, E., Silver coins. No. 380.
Hazlitt, W. C., Blount's tenures. *See* Blount, T.
Herbert, J. A., Illuminated manuscripts. No. 118.
Herrtage, S. J. H., Catholicum Anglicanum. No. 418.
——, and Payne, W., Tusser's Five Hundred Pointes (Glossary). No. 411.
Hessels, H. J., Palæographical publications. No. 8.
Heymann, T., and Uebel, A., Schriftwesen. No. 99.
Hickes, G., Thesaurus. Nos. 59, 267.
Hildebrand, E., Börtzell, A., and Wieselgren, H. Svenska skriftprof. No. 209A.
Historische Vierteljahrschrift. Nos. 6, 235.

Hope, W. H. St. John, Seals. Nos. 366-369.
Howlett, R., Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, etc. No. 336.
Hraber, V. E., De legatis. No. 316.
Hugo, H., De prima scribendi origine. No. 106.
Humphreys, H. N., Origin of writing. No. 24.
"I pointés." No. 45.
Ideler, L., Chronologie. Nos. 337, 338.
Ihm, M., Lateinische Papyri. No. 9.
——, Palæographia Latina. No. 147.
Illuminated manuscripts, Facsimiles. p. 46.
Illuminations. p. 39.
Innes, C., National manuscripts of Scotland. Nos. 64, 183.
Inscriptions, Paléographie des. No. 26.
Instruments under the smaller seals p. 52.
Ireland, Coins. p. 60.
——, Diplomatic. p. 53.
——, Facsimiles. pp. 43-44.
——, Illuminated manuscripts. p. 46.
——, Palæography. pp. 34-35.
Irish school of writing. No. 103.
Italy, Facsimiles. p. 44.
——, Palæography. p. 31.
Jackson, E. H., Law-Latin. No. 394.
Jacob, G., Law Dictionary. No. 420.
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. Nos. 10, 236.
James, M. R., Libraries of Canterbury and Dover. No. 100.
——, Library of J. P. Morgan. No. 216.
——, Fitzwilliam Museum. No. 53.
——, Library of Trinity College, No. 148.
Jenkins, R., Papermaking. No. 90.
Jenkinson, C. H., *see* Johnson, C.
Jenner, H., Illuminations. No. 117.
John Ryland's Library, Works on palæography. No. 11.
Johnson, C., and Jenkinson, C. H., Court Hand. Nos. 60, 149.
Johnson, J., Typographia. No. 107.
Judicial Proceedings, pp. 52-3.
Keary, C. F., and Grueber, H. A., English coins. No. 381.
Kelham, R., Norman-French Dictionary. No. 402.
Keller, W., Angelsächsiche Paläographie. Nos. 61, 170.
Kemble, J. M., Codex. No. 268.
Kennet, W., Parochial antiquities (Glossary). No. 421.
Kenyon, R. L., Silver coins, *see* Hawkins, E.
——, Gold coins. No. 382.
Klump, W., Handwerkernamen. No. 422.
Kritischer Jahresberichte. Nos. 12, 237.
Krzyzanowski, S., Monumenta. No. 210.
Laborde, L. de, Glossaire français. No. 403.
Laing, H., Scottish seals. No. 374.
Lamond, E., Walter of Henley. No 404.
Lamprecht, K., Initial-Ornamentik. No. 119.
Langlois, C. V., Formulaires. No. 317.
——, Manuel. No. 3.
L'art de verifier les dates. Nos. 339, 340.
Lauer, P., and Samaran, C., Diplomes des Merovingiens. No. 203.
Lawlor, H. J., Charter of Henry III. No. 279.
Lawrie, A. C., Scottish Charters. No. 304.
Le Blant, E., Paléographie. No. 26.
Le Moine, P. C., Diplomatique. No. 249.
Lecoy de la Marche, Les sceaux. No. 354.
Lehmann, P. Vorlesungen. No. 41. *See* Traube, L., Paläographie.
Leist, F., Urkundenlehre. Nos. 25, 248, 341, 355.
Letronne, J. A., Diplomata Merovingicae aetatis. No. 204.
Liebermann, F., Abilingual ordinance. No. 281.
——, Gesetze. No. 269.
——, Henry I.'s Coronation Charter. No. 282.
Lindsay, J., Coinage of Ireland. No. 390.
——, Coinage of Scotland. No. 386.
——, Coinage of the Heptarchy. No. 383.
Lindsay, W. M., Contractions. No. 130.
——, Irish minuscule script. Nos. 66. 185.
Linguistic, English, pp. 61-2.
——, Latin, pp. 60-61.

Linguistic, Miscellaneous, pp. 62-3.
——, Norman-French, p. 61.
——, Welsh, p. 62.
"Litterae tonsae." No. 47.
Loew, A., Beneventan script. No. 82.
——, Studia Palæographica. No. 81.
Loewe, G., *see* Ewald, P.
Lohmeyer, K., *see* Paoli, C.
London School of Economics, Receipt Roll. No. 171.
Lyndewode, W., Provinciale. No. 301.
Mabillon, J., De re diplomatica. Nos. 27, 250, 318.
Macdonald, W. R., Scottish seals. No. 375.
Madan, F., Books in MS. No. 28.
Madden, Sir F., *see* Silvestre, J. B.
Madox, T., Formulare. No. 263.
——, Exchequer. No. 270.
Maffei, S., Istoria diplomatica. Nos. 29, 70. 251.
Maigne D'Arnis, W. H., Lexicon. No. 395.
Maitland, F. W., Domesday. No. 271.
——, Norman-French. No. 405.
Manuscript Collections, Descriptions of, pp. 29-30.
Marini, G., I papiri diplomatici. Nos. 71, 191.
Martin, C. T., Record interpreter. Nos. 131, 396.
——, Court Hand., *see* Wright, A.
Martin, H., Ecrivains au travail. No. 101.
Mas Latrie, L. de, Chronologie. No. 342.
Maulde la Claviere, M. A. R. de, La diplomatie. No. 319.
Meister, A., Grundriss. Nos. 30, 252, 320, 343.
Merino, A., Escuela paleographica. No. 83.
Meyer, K., Irish MSS. No. 186.
Middleton, J. H., Illuminated MSS. No. 120.
Migne, J. P., Dictionnaire de diplomatique. No. 253.
——, Nouvelle encyclopédie. No. 31.
Milburn, J. B., Mediæval MSS. No. 102.
Monaci, E., Archivio. Nos. 72, 192.
Morel, C., *see* Nicole, J.
Muñoz y Rivero, J., Manual. No. 84.
——, Paleografia Visigoda. No. 208.
Murray, J. A. H., English Dictionary. No. 410.
Musée des Archives Nationales. Nos. 54, 205.
Napier, A. S., *see* Stevenson, W. H.
National Chanceries, pp. 49-55.
National Museum of Antiquities, Edinburgh, Catalogue of coins. No. 387.
National Writings, Treatises relating to the. pp. 34-36.
Nederlandische Palæographie. No 209.
Nelson, P., Coinage of Ireland. No. 391.
New Palæographical Society. No. 151.
Nicholson, E. W. B., Conspectusof Bodleian. No. 55.
Nicolas, H., Chronology. No. 344.
Nicole, J., and Morel, C., Archives militaires. No. 152.
Nouveau traité de diplomatique. Nos. 37, 125, 162, 256, 327.
Numismatics., *see* Coins.
Oesterley, H., Wegweiser. No. 226.
Omont, H., Listes des recueils de facsimiles. No. 13.
Oppermann, C., *see* Brugmans, H.
Oughton, J. L., Ecclesiastical Law. No. 300.
Palæographical Society. No. 153.
Palæography, General Authorities, pp. 27-29.
——, General treatises, pp. 27-8.
——, Periodical publications, p. 29.
——, Special Treatises, p. 29.
Palgrave, F., Ancient calendars. No. 111.
Palgrave, R. H. I., Dictionary. No. 423.
Paoli, C., Collezione Fiorentina, *see* Vitelli, G.
——, Grundriss. No. 32.
Papermaking, p. 36.
Parker, J. N., Glossary. No. 424.
Pasquier, F., Archives notariales. No. 321.
Paues, A. C., Irish school. No. 103.
Payne, W., *see* Herrtage, S. J. H.
Pedrick, G., Borough seals. No. 372.
——, Monastic seals. No. 371.
Pertz, G. H., Schrifttafeln. No. 154.
Petrie, H., Chronology. No. 345.
Pflugk-Harttung, J. von, Specimina selecta chartarum. No. 193.
Phillipps, T., Index to cartularies. No. 227.

Pipe Roll Society III., Abbreviations. No. 132.
——, Linguistic. No. 397.
Pipe Roll Society XXIX., Extensions. No. 115.
Piper, F., Kalendarien. No. 346.
Pirenne, H., Etudes. Nos. 14, 238.
Poland, Facsimiles. No. 210.
Poole, R. L., Beginning of the year in the A.-S. Chronicle. No. 347.
Poole, R. L., Cathedral archives. No. 302.
——, Henry II.'s Charters. No. 274.
——, Teaching of palæography. No. 254.
Posse, O., Privaturkunden. No. 33.
Post-Conquest Charters, pp. 50-52.
Potthast, A., Bibliotheca. No. 228.
Poupardin, R., and Prou, M. Liste des receuils de facsimiles. No. 15.
Powicke, F. M., Chancery of Henry III. No. 296.
Promptorium parvulorum. No. 425.
Prothero, G. W., Unknown charter. No. 273.
Prou, M., Liste des receuils, *see* Poupardin, R.
——, Manuel. Nos. 34, 133, 158.
——, Paléographie et diplomatique. Nos. 16, 239.
——, Receuil de facsimiles. Nos. 155-157.
Public Record Office, Catalogue of Museum, No. 56.
——, Deputy Keeper's reports. Nos. 114, 240.
Putnam, G. H., Books. No. 104.
Rankin, J. T., Index to facsimiles. No. 17.
Rastell, W., Les termes de la Ley. No. 426.
Receipt Roll of the Exchequer. No. 171.
Record Commission. Nos. 174-176. *See* U. K.
Record Interpreter. No. 131.
Redlich, C., *see* Erben, W.
Reusens, E., Chancelleries inférieures en Belgique. No. 322.
——, Paléographie. Nos. 35, 159.
Rhys, J., *see* Evans, J. G.
Richardson, A. B., Scottish coins. No. 387.
Robert, U., L'e cedille. No. 48.
Robertson, J. D., Scottish coins. No. 388.
Robinson, S. F. H., Celtic illuminative art. No. 219.
Round, J. H., Ancient charters. No. 283.
——, Calendar (France). No. 284.
——, Charters. Nos. 273, 274, 285, 292.
Rozière, M. E., Recueil des formules. No. 323.
Ruding, R., Coinage. No. 384.
Rushen, P. C., Genealogist's legal dictionary. No. 427.
Russi, M., Paleografia. Nos. 73, 194.
Russia. Facsimiles. No. 211.
Sailor's Word-book. No. 428.
St. Alban's School of Writers. No. 98.
Saint Palaye, L. de., Dictionnaire. No. 406.
Salter, H. E., Charters. Nos. 286-288.
Samaran, C., *see* Lauer, P.
Sanders, W. B., Anglo-Saxon manuscripts. No. 173.
——, National manuscripts. No. 172.
Sandys, J. E., Companion to Latin Studies. No. 39, *see* Thompson, E. M.
Schipper, J., *see* Zupitza, J.
Schmidt, C., Supplément, Du Cange. No. 398.
Schmitz-Kallenberg, L., *see* Erben, W.
——, Diplomatik. No. 252, *see* Meister, A.
Scotland, Coins, p. 60; Diplomatic, p. 53; Facsimiles, p. 43; Palæography, p. 34; Seals, pp. 58-59.
Scribes, pp. 37-8.
Scriptorium, pp. 37-8.
Seals, pp. 56-7.
Selby, W. D., Jubilee Date-book. No. 348.
Serrure, R., *see* Engel, A.
Shaw, H., Illumination. No. 121.
Sickel, T. von. Acta regum. No. 326.
——, Diplomatik. Nos. 255, 324.
——, Liber diurnus. No. 325.
——, and Sybel, H. von., Kaiserurkunden. Nos. 75, 198.
Sigillography, *see* Seals.
Silvestre, J. B., Paléographie. Nos. 36, 160.
Sims, R. Handbook to Library of British Museum. No. 229.
Smyth, W. H., Sailor's Word-book. No. 428.
Sotheby, S. L., Water-marks. No. 93.
South Kensington Museum. List of books on Seals. No. 349.

South Kensington Museum. Coins. No. 377.
Spain, Facsimiles. p. 45; Palæography. p. 36.
Staerke, Dom A., Manuscrits latins à Saint-Petersbourg. No. 211.
Steffens, F., Lateinische Palæographie. No. 161.
Stein, H., Manuel. Nos. 4, 230.
Steinacker, H., Diplomatik. No. 252. *See* Meister, A.
Stevens, B. F., Facsimiles. No. 212.
Stevenson, W. H., Charters. Nos. 289-292.
——, and Napier, A. S. Crawford Collection. No. 272.
Stratmann, F. H., Dictionary. No. 412.
Studer, P., Oak Book (Glossary). No. 407.
Sweden, Svenska Skriftprof. No. 209A.
Sweet, H., Anglo-Saxon dictionary. No. 413.
Sybel, H. von, *see* Sickel, T. von.
Symbols. No. 111.
Tardif, J., Archives de l'Empire. No. 206.
Tassin and Toustain. Nouveau traité. Nos. 37, 125, 162, 256, 327.
Taylor, I., Alphabet. No. 108.
Thommen, R. Diplomatik. No. 252, *see* Meister, A.
Thompson, E. M., Diplomatic. No. 257.
——, English handwriting. No. 62.
——, Facsimiles, *see* Palæographical Society.
——, Handbook. No. 38.
——, Illuminated MSS. Nos. 122, 123.
——, Palæography. No. 39.
Thorburn, W. S., Coins. No. 385.
Thoyts, E. E., Old documents, No. 40.
Tironian Notes, p. 38.
Toller, T. N., *see* Bosworth, J.
Tomlins, T. E., *see* Jacob, G.
Tours, Ecole calligraphique de. No. 79
Toustain, *see* Tassin.
Traube, L., Nomina Sacra. No. 134.
——, Perrona Scottorum. No. 67.
——, Palæographia. No. 41.
U. K. Record Commission, Facsimiles. Nos. 174-176.
Uebel, A., *see* Heymann, T.
Unterrichts-Behelfe. No. 76.
Vaines, F. G., Dictionnaire. No. 258.
Van den Gheyn, J., Album Belge. No. 213.
Vatican Library. Specimina palæographica. No. 195.
Vayra, P., Il museo storico. Nos. 74, 196.
Vierteljahrschrift. No. 6.
Vitelli, G., and Paoli, C., Collezione Fiorentina. No. 197.
Wailly, N. de, Paléographie. Nos. 42, 163.
Wales, Coins, p. 60; Diplomatic, p. 53; Facsimiles, p. 44; Palæography, p. 35; Seals, p. 59.
Walther, G. L., Lexicon. No. 126.
Warner, G. F., Autographs. No. 178.
——, Illuminated MSS. No. 217.
——, Stowe missal. No. 187.
——, and Ellis, H. J., Facsimiles. No. 177.
Water-marks, p. 37.
Wattenbach, W., Anleitung. No. 43.
——, Exempla codicum, *see* Zangemeister, C.
——, Schriftwesen. No. 105.
Way, A., Promptorium. No. 425
Wessely, C., Schrifttafeln. No. 164.
Westwood, J. C., Facsimiles. No. 220.
——, Palæographica sacra pictoria. No. 188.
Wieselgren, H., *see* Hildebrand, E.
Wright, A., and Martin, C. T. Court-hand. Nos. 44, 135, 179, 399
Wright, T., and Wülcker, R. P., Vocabularies. No. 414.
Writing materials pp. 37-8.
Writs p. 52.
Wuelcker, R., Codex Vercellensis. No. 180.
Wülcker, R. P., *see* Wright, T.
Wyon, A. B., and A., Seals. No. 372A.
Zangemeister, C., and Wattenbach, W., Exempla codicum. No. 165.
Zeumer, K., Formulæ. No. 328.
Zupitza, J., Alt-und mittelenglisches Uebungsbuch. No. 415.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MANORIAL AND AGRARIAN HISTORY.

## CONTENTS.


1. Catalogues of Manuscript Collections .. .. .. .. .. 75
   (*a*) Official Archives .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 75
   (*b*) Unofficial Manuscripts .. .. .. .. .. .. 77
2. Bibliographies of Printed Works .. .. .. .. .. 78
3. Published Sources .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 80
   (*a*) Collections .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 80
   (*b*) Single Works .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 98
   (*c*) Periodicals .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 118
4. Modern Works .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 141
   (*a*) Selected from Collections .. .. .. .. .. .. 141
   (*b*) Single Works .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 144
   (*c*) Periodicals .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 150


### APPENDIX

A select list of published Collections, Transactions, etc., of Learned Societies and Periodical Publications containing Texts, Abstracts, Calendars or Articles relating to Manorial or Agrarian History.


(*a*) Collections .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 160
(*b*) Transactions .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 163
(*c*) Periodicals .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 165

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MANORIAL AND AGRARIAN HISTORY.

A CLASSIFIED LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO ENGLISH MANORIAL AND AGRARIAN HISTORY, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE YEAR 1660.

*The titles of works which have not been examined by the compiler are marked with an asterisk.*

## I.—CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS.

### (*a*) Official Archives.

It is the custom of modern Historical Bibliographers to attempt some description of the unpublished sources of History. These may be conveniently classified according to their custody, whether in official Archives or in the Manuscript Departments of the great Libraries and other collections of a public nature as well as amongst the private muniments of ecclesiastical, legal, and municipal corporations or of private individuals.

The "Official Archives" above referred to are practically co-extensive, in England, with the Public Records; but a few collections are to be found under the official control of certain Public Departments, notably the Ecclesiastical Commission, Greenwich Hospital (Admiralty), the Office of Woods and Forests, and the Duchy of Cornwall.

It is not possible to mention here more than the titles of the several classes of Public Records which are more or less valuable as sources of information on the subject of Manorial or Agrarian History, and of which some portion at least remains unpublished. The

arrangement adopted here is the old "proprietary" classification by courts and departments; but it should be remembered that some of these ancient collections have recently been broken up and distributed amongst various "Special Collections" which will be referred to below.

1. Records of the Court of Chancery.

*Ancient Deeds*, *Chancery Proceedings* (Early Series and Series I.), *Charter Rolls*, Cartæ Antiquæ, *County* Placita, *Darell* and *Stonor Papers* (some of these family papers, exhibited in Chancery, have been transferred to *State Papers Supplementary*), *Forest Proceedings*, Inquisitions Post Mortem, *Miscellaneous Inquisitions*, Miscellanea of the *Chancery*.

2. Records of the King's Court.

Curia Regis *Rolls*, *Assize Rolls*, *etc.*, *Feet of Fines*.

3. Records of the Court of Exchequer.

(a) King's Remembrancer's Department.

*Accounts of Alien Priories*, *Ministers' Accounts*, *Inquisitions*, *Ancient Extents*, *Rentals* and *Surveys*, *Miscellaneous Books*, Miscellanea of the *Exchequer*, *Forest Proceedings*.

(b) Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Department.

*Pipe Rolls*, *Enrolled Accounts*, *Foreign Accounts*, *Miscellaneous Rolls*.

(c) Exchequer of Receipt.

*Miscellaneous Rolls*, *Miscellaneous Books*, *Miscellanea*.

(d) Treasury of the Receipt.

*Forest Proceedings*, *Miscellaneous Books*.

(e) Augmentation Office.

*Conventual Leases*, *Duchy of Cornwall Records*, *Ministers'* and *Receivers' Accounts*, *Miscellaneous Books*.

(f) Land Revenue Department.

*Court Rolls*, *Receivers' Accounts*, *Miscellaneous Books*.

(g) First Fruits and Tenths Office.

The *King's Books*, Liber Decimarum.

4. Records of Palatinates.

(a) Palatinate of Chester and Flint and Welsh Records.

*Eyre Rolls*, *Forest Rolls*, Quo Warranto *Rolls*, *Ruthin Records*, *Miscellaneous Rolls and Books*.

(b) Palatinate of Durham.

*Halmote Court Books*.

(c) Palatinate of Ely. (Not yet transferred to offical custody.)

(d) County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster.

*Royal Charters*, *Miscellaneous Books* (*e.g.* Nos. 13 to 64), *Forest Proceedings*, *Rentals and Surveys*, *Ministers' Accounts*, *Special Commissions*, *Leases*, *Plans*, and *Maps*.

Of the "Special Collections" above referred to, the most important are *Ministers' Accounts*, *Rentals and Surveys*, *Court Rolls* and *Ancient Deeds*. Printed official lists exist for the first three of these, and for several of the series previously mentioned, and official Calendars exist for the Charter Rolls and Ancient Deeds. A limited number of Record texts have been published by the Old Record Commission, and many more in modern times, as well as Calendars, or Abstracts, by the Local Historical Societies (*see* Appendix). For the whole of these Archives special reference should be made to Mr. Scargill-Bird's well-known "Guide to the Public Records" (1908).

### (*b*) Unofficial Manuscripts.

A large number of unpublished Manorial documents such as Surveys, Extents, Rentals, Custumals, *Court Rolls*, *Accounts*, etc., are to be found amongst the Muniments of corporations and private individuals as well as in Libraries and other collections. A "Guide" to these sources is still a desideratum, but useful lists

are given by Nicholls (No. 5), Hone (No. 4), Davenport (No. 10), Gross (No. 15), "Local Records" and the Manorial Society's publications. The Reports of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, though as a rule taking little notice of manorial and other economic documents, are of some assistance. Some valuable catalogues have been published by private enterprise, and the contents of the great collections of the British Museum, Bodleian, etc., can be ascertained from the official catalogues (Nos. 1—3) of those institutions. A large proportion of the private collections referred to above still remain undescribed and practically inaccessible to students.

1. Bodleian Library, Calendar of Charters and Rolls preserved in the. Ed. W. H. Turner and H. O. Cox. 1878.
2. British Museum, Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts. 1843, etc.
3. British Museum, Index to the Charters and Rolls in the Department of Manuscripts. Ed. H. J. Ellis and F. B. Bickley. 1900.
   ∴These are the most important for the subject. The Cotton, Harleian, Lansdown, and other well-known collections are not rich in manorial or agrarian materials.
4. Hone, N. J. The Manor and Manorial Records. *The Antiquary's Books.* 1906. (App. I., Lists of Court Rolls in various depositories.)
5. Nicholls, J. G. Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica. Eight vols., 1834-43.
6. Nicholls, J. G. Topographer and Genealogist. Three vols., 1846-58.

## II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PRINTED WORKS.

7. Bateson, M. Grossbritannien und Irland bis, 1500. Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. XXVII. (1904), III. 186-234; XXVIII.

(1905), III. 79-107. 1906-7. (Sources : Municipal and Local, Economic, Economic History, Local History.)

8. Bryan, E. A. The mark in Europe and America. 1893. (Bibliography, pp. 157-60.)
9. Cunningham, W. The growth of English Industry and Commerce during the Early and Middle Ages. Fifth edition. 1910. (p. 657. *sq.* List of Authorities.)
10. Davenport, F. G. Classified List of printed original materials for English manorial and agrarian History during the Middle Ages. 1894.
11. Garnier, R. M. History of the English landed interest. Two vols. 1892. (II., 536. *sq.* Biblio.)
12. Gomme, G. L. Annual Index of Archæological Papers. 1891, etc. 1892, etc.
13. Gomme, G. L. Index of Archæological Papers (1665-1890.) 1907.
14. Gomme, G. L. The Literature of Local Institutions. 1886. (p. 168. The manor.)
15. Gross, C. Bibliography of the Literature and Sources of English History. 1900. (Tenures of Land and Classes of Society, pp. 102, 504. Local History, p. 113. Commerce, Industry, and Agriculture, p. 151. The Maegth, Land Laws and Classes of Society, p. 234. Local Government—The Vill and the Manor, p. 236. Feudal Tenures, Inquests Post Mortem, p. 377. Local Records and Local Annals, p. 400.)
16. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Leet Jurisdiction in England. 1908. (Bibliography, pp. 386-95. List of Printed Court Rolls, pp. 156-60. List of Legal Commentaries, pp. 35-42.)
17. Hone, N. J. The Manor and Manorial Records. 1906. (Bibliography, p. 312.)
18. Macdonald, D. Agricultural Writers, from Sir Walter of Henley to Arthur Young (1200-1800). 1908. (Bibliography, pp. 199-224.)

19. Wales and Monmouth, Royal Commission on Land in. 1896. (App. B. Bibliography.)
20. Wright, C. T. H. Subject-Index of the London Library. 1909. (Manors, etc.)

## III. PUBLISHED SOURCES.

### (*a*) Collections.

21. Abingdon Abbey, Accounts of the Obedientars of. *Camden Soc.* 1892. (p. 143. Accounts of Manors in Berks, Gloucester and Oxford, 1384, *et seq.*)
22. Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de. Ed. J. Stevenson. *Rolls Series.* Two vols. 1858. (II., 301. Extents of Manors of Abingdon in Berks, 1154-89.)
23. Alrewas (Staffs). Court Rolls. [1259-73.] Ed. W. N. Landor. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* X. Part 1, 245, XIII., 87. 1907, 1910.
24. Archbold, W. A. J. Somerset Religious Houses. *Cambridge Historical Essays*, VI. 1892. (Manorial Account, West Monkton, Somerset, 1552.)
25. Ashton, C. and Lloyd, E. Defodau Powys. (The Customs of Powys.) [1530.] *Montgomeryshire Col.* XXIX., 1. (*Powys Land Club.*) 1896.
26. Baigent, F. J. Collections of Records and Documents relating to the hundred and manor of Crondal (Hants). Part 1. Historical and Manorial. *Hampshire Record Soc.* 1890. (Accounts, Court Rolls, and other manorial documents, 1248-1567.)
27. Baronia de Kemeys. From the original documents at Bronwydd. *Cambrian Arch. Assoc.* 1862. (Reeves' and bailiffs' accounts, 15th and 16th century, customary 17th century.)

28. Battle Abbey, Custumals of. Ed. S. R. Scargill-Bird. *Camden Soc.* 1887. (Rentals and Customaries of Lands in Berks, Essex, Hants, Kent, Oxford, Sussex and Wilts, 1283 ?)
29. Beamont, W. Warrington in 1465, as described in a contemporary rent-roll. *Chetham Soc.* 1849. (p. 116. Rental of Orford near Warrington. *cf.* No. 35.)
30. Becon, Thomas. Catechism. *Parker Soc.* 1844. (pp. 434, 598, 599, 603., Concerning inclosures.)
31. Best, Henry. Rural Economy in Yorkshire in 1641. *Surtees Soc.* 1857.
32. Black Book of Hexham, in Hexham Priory, II. Ed. James Raine. *Surtees Soc.* 1865. (Rental, 1479, of Manors in Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, and York.)
33. Black Book of St. Davids. Ed. J. W. Willis-Bund. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1902. (Extents, 1326.)
34. Boldon Buke, A Survey of the possessions of the See of Durham. Ed. W. Greenwell. *Surtees Soc.* 1852. (App. XXV., Account Roll of Bishop Bec, 1307. Survey of Manors of See, 1183.)
35. Booth, W. Some instructions upon the Purchase of Warrington, 1628. *Chetham Misc.*, III. *Chetham Soc.* 1862. (*cf.* No. 29.)
36. Bridgeman, E. R. O. and C. G. O. History of the Manor and Parish of Weston-under-Lizard. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* N. S. II. 1899. (p. 336, Map 1658.)
37. Bridgman, G. T. O. History of Church and Manor of Wigan (Lancs). *Chetham Soc.* Four parts. 1889-90. (II., p. 237 *et seq.*, Documents relating to a dispute concerning a corn mill, 1618-20.)
38. Brinklow, H. Complaynt of Roderyck Mors. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1874. (pp. 9, 16, 38, 49. Concerning inclosures.)

39. Burton Chartulary. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* Vol. V., part 1. 1884. (p. 18, Extents of Manors of Burton-upon-Trent, Stafford, 1100-1113, 1114. See also No. 390.)
40. Burton, Thomas. History and Antiquities of Heminbrough. Ed. James Raine for *Yorkshire Arch.* and *Topog. Assoc.* 1888. (Appx., Court Roll, 1326. Customary, 15th century.)
41. Carnarvon, The Record of. Ed. Sir Henry Ellis. *Record Com.* 1838. (Accounts, 1398. Extents 1335?, 1352, 1419.)
42. Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Dean and Chapter of Wells. Vol. I. (Liber Albus.) *Hist. MSS. Com.* 1907. (Rentals, Custumals, Extents.)
43. Calverley Charters. Ed. W. P. Baildon and S. Margerison. *Thoresby Soc. Publications*, VI. 1904. (p. xvi. Map of Manor of Calverley, *c.* 1755-60.)
44. Certayne Causes gathered together, wherein is shewed the Decaye of England. Four Supplications. [1529.] *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1871. (Concerning inclosures.)
45. Cheyney, E. P. The Mediæval Manor: Translation of a typical Extent. Publications of *Am. Acad. Polit.* and *Social Science.* No. 101. Philadelphia. (Borley, Essex, 1307. Also in Cunningham, No. 255.)
46. Chirbury and Wolstanmynd: Lay Subsidy Rolls for the hundred of Chirbury, Salop . . . and for the parish of Wolstanmynd, in the hundred of Montgomery. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* XXII. (*Powysland Club.*) 1888. (Chirbury, 1543-1623-4. Wolstanmynd, 1605, 1620.)
47. Cockersand Abbey, Chartulary of. Ed, W. Farrer Vol. III., part 3. *Chetham Soc.* New Series. LXIV. 1909. (Accounts and rentals, 1251-1539.)

48. Cockersand, Rentale de. Ed, F. R. Raines. *Chetham Misc.*, III. *Chetham Soc.* 1861. (Bursar's Rent Roll, Manors of Cockersand Abbey in Cumberland, Lancaster, Westmoreland, and Yorkshire, 1501.)
49. Coldingham, Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, etc. of. *Surtees Soc.* 1841. (App. LXXXV. Rental of Manors of Coldingham Priory, Scotland, 1298.)
50. Coleman, F. S. A History of the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet, Co. York. *Thoresby Soc.* XVII. 1908. (Accounts, 1295, 1303-4; Extent, 1340.)
51. Collectanea. First Series. *Oxford Hist. Soc.* 1885. (Part 4. Frontispiece, Map of Edgeware, Middlesex, 1599.)
52. Coventry Leet Book. [1420-1555.] Ed. M. D. Harris. Three parts. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1907-9.
53. Cranmer, Thomas. Works. Two vols. *Parker Soc.* 1844-46. (II., 195. Concerning inclosures.)
54. Crofton, H. T. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford in Manchester Parish. Vol. II. *Chetham Soc.* New Series, XLV. 1901. (Extracts from Court Rolls, 1613-1679, p. 118. Maps, 1782.)
55. Crofton, H. T. A History of Newton Chapelry. Vol. II. *Chetham Soc.* New Series, LIII. 1904. (Court Rolls from 1530.)
56. Crowley, Robert. Select Works. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1872. (pp. 116, 122, 132, 142, 144, 157, 159, Concerning inclosures.)
57. Cumberland, The Pipe Rolls of, 1222-1260. Ed. F. H. M. Parker. *Cumberland Antiq. Soc.* 1905.
58. De Lacy (Henry), Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of. Ed. P. A. Lyons. *Chetham Soc.* 1884. (1294-6, 1304-5, Honor of Clitheroe, Lancashire, and Barony of Halton, Cheshire.)

59. Diary of the Rev. Ralph Josselin, 1616-1683. Ed. E. Hockliffe. *Camden Soc.* Third Series, XV. 1908.
60. Domesday Book, seu Liber censualis Willelmi Primi regis Angliæ. *Rec. Com.*, 1783-1816.
61. Domesday of St. Paul's. Ed. W. H. Hale. *Camden Soc.* 1858. (Manors in Essex, Herts, Middlesex and Surrey. Rentals, extents and accounts, 12th and 13th centuries.)
62. Dorset, Full Abstract of the Feet of Fines relating to, [1195-1366]. *Dorset Records.* Ed. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. Vol. V. 1896-99.
63. Durham, Extracts from the Account Rolls of the Abbey of. [1278-1580.] Three vols. 1898-1901.
64. Durham, Halmote Rolls. Ed. W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Surtees Soc.* 1889. (Court Rolls of Manors of Durham Priory, Durham, 1296-1384.)
65. Easter Rolls of Whalley (Lancashire), The. [1552-53.] Ed. James Raine. *Chetham Misc.*, V. *Chetham Soc.* 1875.
66. Eynsham Cartulary. Ed. H. Salter. *Oxford Hist. Soc.* XLIX., LI. 1907-8. (Charters, extents, etc.)
67. Farrer, W. Some Court Rolls of the Lordships, Wapentakes and Demesne Manors of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, in the County of Lancaster, for the 17th and 18th years of Edward II., A.D., 1323-4. *The Record Society for the Publication of Documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire*, XLI. 1901.
68. Feet of Fines, 1182-99. *Pipe Roll Soc.* XVII., XX., XXIII., XXIV. Four vols. 1894-1900. (p. 214, Rotulus curiæ regis temp. Richard I.)
69. Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis. Ed. Wm. Greenwell. *Surtees Soc.* 1872. (Rental of Manors of Durham Priory, 1233-44. Compiled in 1430.)
70. Fines sive pedes finium, 1195-1214. Ed. J. Hunter. *Rec. Com.* Two vols. 1835-44.

71. Fishwick, H. History of Lytham. *Chetham Soc.* 1907. (p. 73, Extracts from Accounts, 1310-1525.)
72. Fishwick, H. History of the Parish of Garstang. Two parts. *Chetham Soc.* 1878-9. (Rentals, 1451, 1604-5.)
73. Fishwick, H. History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. *Chetham Soc.* 1885. (Subsidies in Carleton, Marton, Poulton, Thornton, 1332.)
74. Fishwick, H. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster, time of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. *Record Soc. for the Publication of Original Documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire*, XXXII., XXXV., XL. 1896-99.
75. Fitzherbert, John. The Book of Husbandry. Reprinted from the edition of 1534. Ed. W. W. Skeat. *Eng. Dialect Soc.* 1882. [Another ed. in Certain Ancient Tracts concerning the Management of Landed Property. 1767. Earliest ed. in B.M., 1525? printed by P. Treverys.]
76. Forrest, Sir William. Pleasant Poesie of Princelie Practise. App. to Starkey, T. England in the Reign of Henry VIII., p. lxxviii. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1878. (See No. 172.)
77. Furnivall, F. J. Ballads from Manuscripts. Vol. I. *Ballad Soc.* 1868-72. (pp. 101, 102, 18, 34, concerning inclosures, 1514, 1529, 1604. p. 93, Nowadayes, LL., 157-168. p. 124, Vox Populi Vox Dei, commonly attributed to John Skelton.)
78. Glastoniæ, Rentalia et Custumaria Monasterii beatæ Mariæ. *Somerset Record Soc.* 1891. (Rentals, Customaries and extents of Manors in Dorset, Somerset and Wilts, 1235-61.)
79. Gloucestershire Inquisitiones Post Mortem [1236-1358, 1625-42]. Five parts. *Index Library. British Rec. Soc.* IX., XIII., XXI., XXX., XL. 1893-1910. (Abstracts.)

80. Gloucestriæ, Historia et Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Petri. Ed. W. H. Hart. *Rolls Series.* Three vols. 1863-67. (III., 35, Extent of Manors in Gloucester and Hants, 1265-8. III., 213, Rules Concerning the Management of Manors.)

81. Gomme, G. L. The Village Community. *Contemporary Science Series.* 1890. (Maps, early 17th century and modern.)

82. Gower and Kilvey, Surveys of. *Cambrian Arch. Assoc.* 1870. [Bound in Orig. Docs. I. 1877.] (Customaries and Surveys, 1583-1642. Extent, 1326.)

83. Grazebrook, H. S. The Barons of Dudley. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* (1888.) IX., part 2. 1889. (p. 25, Extents, Manors in Staffordshire, 1272, 1290.)

84. Great Roll of the Pipe, A.D. 1158 *et seq.* *Pipe Roll Soc.* 1884, etc.

85. Gyseburne [Guisbrough], Cartularium Prioratus de. Ed. W. Brown. *Surtees Soc.* Two vols. 1888, 1894. (II., 412, Rent Roll *c.* 1300.)

86. Hales, Court Rolls of the Manor of, 1272-1307. Ed. J. Amphlett and S. G. Hamilton. *Worcestershire Hist. Soc.* Part 1., 1272-97. 1910. In progress.

87. Harland, J. Mamecestre: Being Chapters from the Early Recorded History of the Barony, etc. *Chetham Soc.* Three parts. 1861-62. (Extents, Rentals, etc, 1282-1485?)

88. Harrison, W. Description of England. Two parts. Ed. F. J. Furnivall. *New Shakespeare Soc.* 1877-78. (Part 1, 306; part 2, 7. Concerning inclosures, 1577.)

89. Hartshorne, C. H. Feudal and Military Antiquities of Northumberland. *Royal Arch. Inst. of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs.* 1852. II. 1858. App. CXXIII. (Extents of Manors in Northumberland, 1346.)

90. Hatfield's Survey, a Record of the Possessions of the See of Durham. Ed. Wm. Greenwell. *Surtees Soc.* 1857. (Rentals and Accounts, 1327-1382?)
91. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Leet Jurisdiction. *Southampton Rec. Soc.* 1908. (p. 373. Hitherto unpublished Articles of the View, from a 14th century manuscript.)
92. Hereford Cathedral, Charters and Records of. Ed. W. W. Capes. *Cantilupe Soc.* 1908. (p. 130 Reeve's Bailiff's and Receiver's Accounts undated).
93. Hexham, Priory of. Ed. James Raine. *Surtees Soc.* Two vols. 1864-65. (II., 143. Customary of Salton, York, 1361. II., 83, 154. Survey of Salton, York, 12th century?, 15th century.)
94. Hodgson, J. Collections respecting the Monastery of Jarrow. *Coll. Top. et Gen.* I., 66. 1834. (p. 70. Account of Manor of Wardley, Durham, 1376-9.)
95. Holkham Manor, Survey of, 1584. *Hist. MSS. Com. Various Collections.* IV., 321.
96. Hone, N. J. "A Mannor and Court Baron." *Manorial Soc.* 1909. (Probably late 16th or early 17th century).
97. Hone, N. J. The Manor and Manorial Records. *Antiquary's Books.* 1906. (Extents, Court Rolls and Accounts, temp. Henry III.—1594, of Manors in Berks, Oxford, Staffs, Surrey, Beds, Northumberland. See also Berks Arch. and Archit. Soc., Journ. III., 153, V., 77.)
98. Hudson, W. Leet Jurisdiction in the City of Norwich during the 13th and 14th cent. *Selden Soc.* 1892. (Leet Rolls, 1288-1391.)
99. Hundred Rolls. Rotuli hundredorum, temp. Henry III., et Edward I. *Rec. Com.* Two vols. 1812-18.

100. Hutchinson, Roger. Works. *Parker Soc.* 1842. (p. 301. Concerning inclosures.)
101. Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis Subjicitur Inquisitio Eliensis. Ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton. *Royal Soc. of Literature.* 1876.
102. Iwerne-Courtenay, Dorset, inclosure at, 1548. *Topographer and Genealogist.* I., 47. 1846.
103. Kirkstall Abbey, Coucher Book of. *Thoresby Soc.* VIII. Part 1. 1896. (Final Concords, Pleas, etc., mainly of the 13th century.)
104. Kirkstall Abbey, A Rent Roll of, 1459. Ed. J. Stansfield. *Thoresby Soc.* II., 1. (Misc. I.) 1891.
105. Kitchin, W. G. The Manor of Manydown. *Hampshire Rec. Soc.* 1895. (Court Rolls, Accounts and other Manorial Documents, 1300-1650.)
106. Knights Hospitallers in England. Ed. L. B. Larking, with introduction by J. M. Kemble. *Camden Soc.* 1857. (Extents of Manors throughout England, 1338.)
107. Lancashire Assize Rolls, A Calendar of the [1202-85]. Two vols. *Rec. Soc for the Publication of Documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire.* XLVII., XLIX. 1903-1905. (App. II. Pipe Rolls, 1217-18, 1261-2.)
108. Lancashire, The Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll for [1332]. Ed. J. P. Rylands. *Rec. Soc. for Lancashire and Cheshire.* Misc. II. 1896.
109. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, and Feudal Aids [1205-1333]. Ed. W. Farrer. *Rec. Soc. for Lancashire and Cheshire.* XLVIII., LIV. 1903, 1907.
110. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, Henry III. to Edward I. *Record Soc. for Lancashire and Cheshire.* XXVII., 1893.
111. Lancaster, Final Concords of the County of. [1196-1558.] Ed. W. Farrer. 4 pts. *Record Soc. for Lancashire and Cheshire.* XXXIX., XLVI., L., LX. 1899-1910.

112. Latimer, Hugh. Seven Sermons before Edward VI. *English Reprints*. Ed. Edward Arber. 1869. (pp. 33, 40. Concerning inclosures.)

113. Leadam, I. S. The Domesday of Inclosures, 1517-18. *Royal Hist. Soc.* Two vols. 1897. (Beds, Berks, Bucks, Essex, Leicestershire, Lincs, Northants, Oxfordshire, and Warwickshire.)

114. Leeds Manor Rolls, 1650-1666, Abstract of. *Thoresby Soc.*. IX., 63. (*Thoresby Misc.* III.). 1899. (Court Rolls.)

115. Leeds, Survey of the Manor of, 1612. Ed. H. T. Kelsey. *Thoresby Soc.* XI. (Misc. IV.) 369. 1904.

116. Lever, Thomas. Sermons. *English Reprints*. Ed. Edw. Arber. 1870. (pp. 39, 77. Concerning inclosures.)

117. Liber Niger Monasterii S. Petri de Burgo (App. to Chronicon Petroburgense). *Camden Soc.*, 1849. (p. 157. "Descriptio Maneriorum": Manors of Peterborough in Hunts, Leicester, Lincoln, Northants, Nottingham, and Rutland. 1125 ?)

118. Maitland, F. W. Select pleas in Manorial and other Seignorial Courts. *Selden Soc.* 1889. (Court Rolls, 1246-1303.)

119. Maitland, F. W., and Baildon, W. P. The Court Baron. *Selden Soc.* 1891. (p. 119, Court Rolls of Littleport, Cambridge, 1285-1327. 1265 ? the Court Baron. 1269 ? how to hold Pleas and Courts. 1307 ? the manner of holding Courts. 1342, the manner of holding Courts.)

120. Malmesburiense, Registrum. *Rolls Series*. Two vols. 1879-80. (I., 201. Articles on which views should be made.)

121. Montgomeryshire Records. *Montgomeryshire Coll.*, XXXII. (*Powysland Club*). 1902. (p. 369, Lay Subsidy, 1542.)

122. More, Sir Thomas. Utopia. *English Reprints*. Ed. Edw. Arber. 1869. (p. 41. Concerning inclosures.)

123. Newminster Chartulary, The. *Surtees Soc.* 1878. (App., 306. Manorial Account, Newminster, Northumberland, 1536-7.)

124. Nonarum Inquisitiones temp. regis. Edwardi III. *Rec. Com.* 1807.

125. Norfolk, Pedes finium relating to, 3 Richard I. to the end of the reign of John. Ed. W. Rye. *Norfolk and Norwich Arch. Soc.* 1881. (Abstracts.)

126. Norfolk, Pedes finium respecting the county of, 1191-1196. Ed. G. H. Dashwood. *Norfolk and Norwich Arch. Soc.* 1863.

127. Northumberland County History Committee. History of Northumberland. 1893, etc. In progress. (Maps, Subsidies, Surveys, and other manorial documents.)

128. Northumberland, Three early Assize Rolls for. Ed. W. Page. *Surtees Soc.* LXXXVIII. 1891. (Assize Rolls, 1256, 1269, 1279. Abstracts of feet of fines, Henry III. and Edward I.)

129. Nowell, Alexander. A catechism. *Parker Soc.*, 1853. (pp. 227, 228. Concerning inclosures.)

130. Original Letters relative to the English Reformation, chiefly from the archives of Zurich. Two vols. *Parker Soc.*, 1846-47. (II., 654. Concerning inclosures.)

131. Owen, George, of Henllys, Lord of Kemes. The description of Pembrokeshire, 1603. Ed. Henry Owen. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1892.

132. Palladius, on husbondrie, Translation of. [1420 ?] *Early Eng. Text. Soc.*, 1873, 1879.

133. Pauli, Reinhold. Drie volkswirthschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrichs VIII. *Abhandlungen der k. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften*. Göttingen, 1878. (pp. 15, 60, 51.

Documents concerning inclosures, 1519, 1535-6, 1535-48 ?)

134. Pilkington, James. Works. *Parker Soc.*, 1842. (p. 86. Concerning inclosures.)

135. Pipe Rolls for the counties of Cumberland, Westmoreland and Durham, during the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John. *Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.* 1847.

136. Placita coram domino rege : Pleas of the Court of King's Bench, Trinity term, 25 Edward I., 1297. Ed. W. P. W. Phillimore. *British Record Soc.* 1898.

137. Placita de quo warranto, Edward I.-Edward III. Ed. W. Illingworth. *Rec. Com.* 1818.

138. Placitorum Abbreviatio, Richard I.-Richard II. *Rec. Com.*, 1811.

139. Poll Tax of 2-4 Richard II., A.D. 1379-81. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* XVII. 156-205. 1896. (Subsidy, Hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlestone, Staffordshire.)

140. Putnam, B. H. The enforcement of the Statutes of Labourers during the first decade after the Black Death, 1349-1359. *Columbia College, Studies in History*, etc. Vol. 32. New York, 1908. (Court Rolls and other documents.)

141. Rameseia, Cartularium Monasterii de. Ed. W. H. Hart and P. A. Lyons. *Rolls Series.* Three vols., 1884-93. (Court Rolls and extents, 1239, etc.)

142. Register of John de Sandale and Rigaud de Asserio, Bishops of Winchester, 1316-23. Ed. F. J. Baigent. *Hampshire Record Soc.* 1897. (p. 234. Stock accounts of episcopal manors, 1319-20.)

143. Registrum Johannis Peckham. *Canterbury and York Soc.* 1908. (p. 5. Perambulation of Tunbridge, 1258, and a memorandum of the rights of tenants to exemption in the King's Courts.)

144. Registrum Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ Wigornensis. Ed. W. H. Hale. *Camden Soc.*, 1865. (p. 9a. Rental and customary of manors in Worcester and Salop, 1240-54. p. 24b. Articles of inquiry.)

145. Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield episcopi Herefordensis, A.D. 1283-1317. Ed. W. W. Capes. *Cantilupe Soc.* Two vols. 1909. (II., 283, *et seq.* Assessment of Temporalities, and proceedings as to rights of common, 1292.)

146. Rievaulx, Chartulary of. Ed. J. C. Atkinson. *Surtees Soc.* 1889. (p. 310. Accounts of Manors of Rievaulx, York. 1538-9.)

147. Rotuli curiæ regis. Ed. F. Palgrave. *Rec. Com.* Two vols. 1835.

148. Roy, William and Barlowe, Jerome. Rede me and be nott wrothe. *Eng. Reprints.* Ed. Edw. Arber. 1871. (p. 99. Concerning inclosures.)

149. [Ruthin]. Court Rolls of the lordship of Ruthin or Dyffryn-Clwydd of the reign of King Edward the First, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. [1294-6.] Ed. R. A. Roberts. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1893.

150. St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, The 15th century cartulary of. Ed. C. Wordsworth. *Wilts Record Soc.* 1903. (Terriers, East and West Harnham, 1393, 1438-9.)

151. Salford, The Portmote or Court-leet Records of the Borough or Town of the Royal Manor of, 1597-1669. Ed. J. G. de T. Mandley. *Chetham Soc.* N. S. XLVI., XLVIII. 1902, etc.

152. Select Cases in Chancery, 1364-1471. Ed. W. P. Baildon. *Selden Soc.* 1896.

153. Select Cases in the Court of Requests. [1497-1569.] *Selden Soc.* 1898.

154. Select Civil Pleas. Ed. W. P. Baildon. Vol. I., 1200-1203. *Selden Soc.* 1890.

155. Select Pleas of the Crown. Ed. F. W. Maitland. Vol. I., 1200-1225. *Selden Soc.* 1888.
156. Select Pleas of the Forest, 10 John-8 Edward III. Ed. G. J. Turner. *Selden Soc.* 1900.
157. Smirke, E. Notice of the Custumal of Bleadon. [*Royal Arch. Inst. of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1849. *Memoirs.*] 1851. (p. 201. Rents, Services, and Customs, Bleadon, Somerset, 13th century.)
158. Smith, J. Toulmin. English Guilds. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1870. (p. 432. Customary of Tettenhall Regis, Stafford. 1604.)
159. Smyth, John. The Berkeley Manuscripts. Ed. J. Maclean. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* Three vols., 1883-85. (III., 16. Customary of Berkeley, Gloucester. 1600 ?)
160. Somerset, Feet of Fines for the County of. 1196-1460. *Somerset Record Soc.* Four vols. 1892-1906.
161. [Somersetshire.] Exchequer Lay Subsidies, 1327. Kirby's Quest. *Somerset Record Soc.* 1889.
162. Somersetshire Pleas. Richard I. to 41 Henry III. By C. E. H. C. Healey. *Somerset Record Soc.* 1897.
163. Southampton Court Leet Records [1550-1624]. Ed. F. J. C. and D. M. Hearnshaw. Four vols. *Southampton Record Soc.* 1905-8.
164. [Staffordshire]. Chancery Proceedings, temp. Elizabeth, A.D. 1560 to A.D. 1570. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* New Series IX., 1. 1906.
165. Staffordshire, Early Chancery Proceedings, Richard II. to Henry VII. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* New Series VII., 237. 1904.
166. [Staffordshire], Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll of A.D. 1327. Ed. G. Wrottesley. *Wm. Salt Arch. Coll.* VII., part 1, p. 197. 1886.
167. Staffordshire, Extracts from the Plea Rolls,

Richard I.-Richard III. *Wm. Salt Arch Soc. Coll.* III.-VII., IX.-XVII. New Series III., IV., VI. 1883-1903.

168. Staffordshire Final Concords, or Pedes Finium, 1196-1625. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. Coll.* III., IV., XI., XIV.—XVIII. New Series, III., VII., X. 1883-1907. (Calendar.)

169. Staffordshire Hundred Rolls, temp Henry III. and Edward I. Ed. G. Wrottesley. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. Coll.* V. part 1, 105. 1884.

170. Staffordshire Pipe Rolls [1130-1216]. Ed. R. W. Eyton. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. Coll.* I., II. [1881-2].

171. Stapleton, Mrs. Bryan. Three Oxfordshire Parishes. *Oxford Hist. Soc.* 1893. (p. 214. Rental Rowley Abbey, Oxford, 1520-21. Modern Maps, undated, Begbroke, Kidlington, Yarnton, end.)

172. Starkey, Thomas. A Dialogue between Cardinal Pole and Thomas Lupset. *Early Eng. Text Soc.* 1878. (England in the reign of King Henry the Eighth. p. 97, Concerning inclosures. 1538?)

173. Statutes of the Realm [1235-1713]. *Rec. Com.* 1810-22. (I., 242. Extenta Manerii. Also in *Hall. Formula book*, p. 13. See No. 278.)

174. Steinman, G. Steinman. An Account of the Manor of Haling in the Parish of Croydon (Surrey). *Coll. Top. et Gen.* III., 1. 1836. (p. 3. Rental, 1531-6. p. 9. Survey, 1592.)

175. Steinman G. Steinman. Some Account of the Island of Lundy (Devon). *Coll. Top. et Gen.* IV., 313. 1837. (p. 316. Extents, 1274 and 1321.)

176. Stubbes, Philip. Anatomy of the Abuses in England. Two parts. Ed. F. J. Furnivall. *New Shakespeare Soc.* 1879, 1882. (pp. 116, 117. The Second part containing the Display of Corruptions, 24 *et seq.* Concerning inclosures.)

177. Suffolk in 1327. Subsidy Return. *Suffolk Green Books*. No. 9. 1906.
178. Suffolk in 1524, being the Return for a Subsidy Granted in 1523. *Suffolk Green Books*. 10. 1910.
179. Suffolk in 1568, being the Return for a Subsidy Granted in 1566. *Suffolk Green Books*, No. 12. 1909.
180. Sully, Henry de (Abbot of Glastonbury), Inquisition of. *Roxburghe Club*. 1882. (Manors of Glastonbury, Somerset, 1189.)
181. Survey of the Lands of William, First Earl of Pembroke [1562]. Ed. C. R. Stratton. *Roxburghe Club*. Two vols. 1909.
182. Survey of Manors in Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset and Wilts [1553-8]. *Topographer and Genealogist*. I., 43. 1846.
183. Sussex, An Abstract of the Feet of Fines Relating to the County of, from 2 Richard I. Compiled by L. F. Salzmann. *Sussex Record Soc.* II., VII., etc. 1902, etc. In progress.
184. Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ Auctoritate Nicolai IV. *Rec. Com.* 1802.
185. Thorner, Fourteenth Century Court Rolls of the Manor of. [1365-6.] *Thoresby Soc.* XV. (*Misc.* V. part 2.) 1906.
186. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. Ed. John Harland. *Chetham Soc.* 1868. (p. 94. Custom-roll and Rental, Ashton-under-Lyme, 1422. Part 1, 4. Extent of Lands of Henry de Lacy in Lancaster, 1311.)
187. Three Lancashire Subsidy Rolls. Ed. J. P. Earwaker. *Miscellanies*, I. *Record Soc. for Lancashire and Cheshire*. 1885. (Salford Hundred, 1541, 1622, Leyland Hundred, 1628.)
188. Three Rolls of the King's Court in the reign of Richard I., A.D. 1194-1195. Ed. F. W. Maitland. *Pipe Roll Soc.* XIV. 1891.

189. Towneley, Rent Roll of Sir John. Ed. F. R. Raines. *Chetham Misc.*, VI. *Chetham Soc.* 1878. (Rental of Burnley, Ightenhill, etc., Lancaster, 1535-6.)

190. Trevelyan Papers prior to 1558. *Camden Soc.* 1857. (Rent Roll of Bishop of Exeter, 1373. Manors in Devon and Cornwall.)

191. Turton, R. B. Honor and Forest of Pickering. *North Riding Record Series.* I.-IV. 1894-7. (Accounts, Extents, and other Documents. Map, 1600-1650.)

192. Tusser, Thomas. Five Hundred Pointes of Good Husbandrie. The Edition of 1580, collated with those of 1573 and 1577, with a Reprint from the unique copy in the British Museum of "A Hundred Good Pointes of Husbandrie." 1557. Ed. W. Payne and L. J. Herrtage. *Eng. Dialect Soc.* 1878. [Another edition, "A Hundred Good Pointes of Husbandrie," copied from the first edition, 1557. 1810.]

193. Tyndale, William. Doctrinal Treatises. *Parker Soc.* 1848. (pp. 201, 202. Concerning inclosures.)

194. Valor Ecclesiasticus. *Rec. Com.* Six vols. 1810-1834.

195. Wakefield, Court Rolls of Manor of, 1274-1309. Ed. W. P. Baildon. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Record Series.* XXIX., XXXVI. 1901, 1906.

196. Wales and Monmouthshire, Royal Commission on land in. 1896. (App. XIV. pp. 644-5. Survey of Lordship of Kydwelly, A.D. 1609.)

197. Wedgwood, J. The Inquests on the Staffordshire Estates of the Audleys. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* XI., 231. 1908. (Extents, 1273-1308.)

198. Wetherhal, The Register of the Priory of. Ed. J. E. Prescott. *Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* 1897. (Manorial Accounts and other Documents, 1490, etc. Cumberland.)

199. Whethamstede, Registra Johannis Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. Ed. H. T. Riley. *Rolls Series.* Two vols. 1872-73. (pp. 324, 333. Tenure of "Nativi" of St. Albans.)

200. Whitby Chartulary, The. Ed. J. C. Atkinson. *Surtees Soc.* Two vols. 1879-81. (II., 719. Accounts of Manors of Whitby in York, 1539-46.)

201. Williams, R. Early Documents relating to Dolforwyn Castle. *Montgomery Coll.* XXVIII (*Powysland Club*), 145. 1894. (p. 160. Extents, 1381-2, 1398.)

202. Wiltshire Inquisitions Post Mortem (Charles I., Henry III., Edward I.). Two parts. *Index Library. British Record. Soc.* XXIII., XXXVII. 1901-1908 (Abstracts.)

203. Wood, F. A. Collections for a Parochial History of Chew Magna. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* (Northern Branch). 1903. (Balance Sheet of Bishop's Manor, 1459. Subsidies, 1327-1640-1.)

204. Worcester, Compotus Rolls of the Priory of, of the 14th and 15th centuries. Ed. S. G. Hamilton. *Worcestershire Hist. Soc.* 1910.

205. Worcester, Early Compotus Rolls of the Priory of (1278-9-1351-2). Ed. J. M. Wilson and C. Gordon. *Worcestershire Hist. Soc.* 1908.

206. Worcester, Inquisitions Post Mortem for the County of, 1242-1326. Ed. J. W. Willis-Bund. *Worcestershire Hist. Soc.* Two parts. 1894, 1909.

207. Worcester Lay Subsidy Rolls. 1280-1603. Six vols. *Worcestershire Hist. Soc.* 1893-1902.

208. Wrottesley, G. A History of the Bagot Family with Copies of Deeds at Blithfield. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* XI., 1. 1908. (p. 200. Rental of Blithfield, etc., in 1402.)

209. Year Books, temp. Edward I. and Edward III. *Rolls Series.* Nineteen vols. 1866-1908.

210. Year Books, 1307-10. Three vols. *Selden Soc.* XVII., XIX., XX. 1903-1905.
211. Yorkshire Deeds. Ed. W. Brown. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Record Series.* XXXIX. 1909. (Court Rolls and other Documents.)
212. Yorkshire Inquisitions, 1241-1316. Ed. W. Brown. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Record Series.* XII., XXIII., XXXI., XXXVII. 1892-1906.
213. Yorkshire Lay Subsidy, 1297. Ed. W. Brown *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Record Series.* XVI. 1894.
214. Yorkshire Lay Subsidy, 1301-2. Ed. W. Brown. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Record Series.* XXI. 1897.
215. Yorkshire Lay Subsidies. *Thoresby Misc.* I., III., IV., V. *Thoresby Soc.* 1891-1906. (Temp. Edward III., 1621, 1545, 1588.)
216. [Yorkshire]. Pedes Finium Ebor. Regnante Johanne, A.D. 1199-A.D. 1214. Ed. W. Brown. *Surtees Soc.* XCIV. 1897.

(*b*). **Single Works.**

217. Adames, Jonas. Order of Keeping a Courte Leete and a Court Baron. 1593.
218. Allen, T. History of the County of Lincoln. Two vols. 1834. (I., 217. Extent, 1279, Boston, Lincoln.)
219. Anderson, J. C. Plan and Award of the Commissioners Appointed to Inclose the Commons of Croydon. 1889. (Map of Croydon, Surrey, 1800, end.)
220. Baigent, F. J. and Millard, J. E. History of the Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke (Hants). 1889. (Rentals, 1300?, 1409-10. Customary, 1389.)
221. Baines, E. History of the County of Lancaster. New edition by J. Croston. Five vols. 1888-93. (I. App. III. Landsdowne Feodary, 1349.)

222. Baines, F. E. Record of the Manor, Parish and Borough of Hampstead (Middlesex). 1890. (p. 87. Map, 1745 [Rocque's Survey].)
223. Beamont, W. History of the Castle of Halton and the Priory of Norton. 1873. (p. 204. Valuation of Norton.)
224. Benese, Sir Richard de. Boke of the Measuring of Land, 1537. Other editions, 1540?, 1562?, 1564?.
225. Bentham, Joseph. Christian Conflict. 1635. (pp. 317-26. Concerning inclosures.)
226. Berthelet, T. The Boke for a Justice of Peace . . . (*et inter alia*) The Boke that Teacheth to Kepe a Court Baron. The Book Teaching to Kepe a Court Hundred. 1544.
227. Bigland, R. Historical, Monumental, and Genealogical Collections Relative to the County of Gloucester. Two vols. 1786, *et seq.* (Subsidy Rolls, 1327, etc.)
228. Blomfield, J. C. History of Bicester. 1884. (Bursar's Accounts. Manors of Burcester Priory, 1296, *et seq.*)
229. Blomfield, J. C. History of Fritwell, and History of Souldern (Oxford). 1893. (Extents, 1308-1316.)
230. Boxall, C. G. Early Records of the Duke of Manchester's English Manorial Estates. 1892. (Customaries, Court Rolls, Assize Rolls, and other Documents.)
231. Bracton's Note Book. Ed. F. W. Maitland. Three vols. 1887.
232. Brand, J. History and Antiquities of the Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Two vols. 1789. (II., 594. Customary of Tinmouth, Northumberland, 1378.)
233. Brayley, E. W. Topographical History of Surrey. Five vols. 1850. (II., 174. Map of Demense of Chertsey Abbey, 1422?. Also in Manning and Bray, III., 210. No. 328).

234. Bridges, W. B. Some Account of the Barony and Town of Okehampton. New edition by W. H. K. Wright. 1889. (p. 163. Rentals, 1593.)

235. Bull, F. W. A History of Newport Pagnell, Bucks. 1900. (p. 35. Extent, 1273. p. 50. Plan of Manorial Boundaries, 1806.)

236. Burrows, M. The Family of Brocas of Beaurepaire. 1886. (pp. 296, 401. Manorial Accounts, temp. Edward III.)

237. Calthorpe, Charles. The Relation Between a Lord of the Manor and the Copyholder, his Tenant. London, 1635. Another edition, see Coke, Compleat Copyholder, 1650.

238. Cartae et alia Munimenta quae ad dominium de Glamorgancia pertinent [447-1721.] Ed. G. L. Clark. Six vols. 1910. (Includes Accounts, Surveys, Extents, and other Manorial Documents.)

239. Cheal, H. History of Ditchling, Sussex. 1901. (App. p. 141. Subsidy Rolls, 1378-9-1623.)

240. Clarke, J. Survey of Lakes of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancaster. 2nd ed. 1789. (Maps of Penrith and adjacent country in Cumberland and Westmoreland, end. Modern, undated.)

241. Clinch, G. Bloomsbury and St. Giles. 1890. (p. 127. Map of part of Manor of Bloomsbury, 1644-5.)

242. Clinch, G. Mayfair, and Belgravia. 1892. Maps, p. 8. Ebury, Middlesex, 1614; p. 164. Grosvenor Estate (including Ebury), Middlesex, 1723.)

243. Clitheroe, Court Rolls of the Honor of. Ed. W. Farrer. 1897. (Halmote Court Rolls, 1377-1567. p. 490. Account Rolls, 1397-8, 1483-4.)

244. Clutterbuck, R. History and Antiquities of the County of Hertford. Three vols. 1815-27.

II., 127n. and III., App. Extents, 1277, 1331. III., end. Maps, Hitchin, Herts, 1820, St. Albans, Herts, 1822.)

245. Coke, Sir Edward. The Complete Copyholder. 1630, 1641, 1650, 1668, 1673 down to 1764. Earliest edition in B. M., 1641.

246. Considerations Concerning common Fields and Inclosures . . . Partly to Answer another Discourse lately published by Mr. John Moore, 1654. (See Nos. 337, 338, 420.)

247. Cooper, H. C. Annals of Cambridge. Five vols. 1842-53. (II., 38 and 136. Documents concerning inclosures, 1549.)

248.*Copelande, R. (printed by). Modus tenendi curiam Baronum cum visu Franci Plegii. *c.* 1533. (Camb. Univ.)

249. Copinger, W. A. History of the Parish of Buxhall, Co. Suffolk. 1902. (Court Rolls and other Documents. Map giving field names, undated).

250. Copinger, W. A. The Manors of Suffolk. 1905, etc. (Vol. IV., pp. 131-4. Rental of Wicks Ufford, Ipswich, 1552. I., 304. Extent of Manor of Hepworth, *c.* 1303. Also in *Suffolk Inst.* X., 19, No. 485, and *East Anglian*, VI., 164.)

251. Copinger, W. A. The Smith-Carrington Family. (Extracts from Court Rolls and other Documents, relating to Manors in Leicestershire.)

252. Crabbe, G. Some Materials for a History of the Parish of Thompson (Norfolk). Ed. A. Jessopp. 1892. (Court Roll, 1449. Subsidies, 1327-1598. Map, 1725?).

253. Cullum, J. History and Antiquities of Hawsted and Hardwick. 2nd ed. 1813. (p. 94. Rental of Hawsted, Suffolk, 1285.)

254.* The Curtaine Drawer of the World, 1612. (Concerning inclosures.)

255. Cunningham, W. Growth of English Industry and Commerce. 5th ed. 1910. (App. Court Rolls, Extents, and other manorial documents.)

256. Cussans, J. E. History of Hertfordshire. Three vols. 1870-81. (Extents and other manorial documents, 1297-1578.)

257. Davenport, F. G. The Economic Development of a Norfolk Manor. 1906. (App. Account Rolls, Forncett Manor, and other manorial documents, 1272, *et seq.*)

258. Denton, W. England in the Fifteenth Century. 1888. (p. 318. Letter to the Vicar of Quinton concerning inclosures, 1486-1504.)

259. Doncaster, Records of. Four vols. 1899-1903. (Court Rolls, 1454, *et seq.*)

260. Dugdale, W. Antiquities of Warwickshire. Second edition by William Thomas. Two vols. 1730. (II., 911. Customary of Sutton Coldfield, Warwick, 1309. See also No. 409.)

261. Dugdale, W. Monasticon Anglicanum. New edition by John Caley, Henry Ellis, and Bulkeley Bandinel. Six vols. in 8. 1817-30. (VII., 821. Rental of the Manors of the Templars throughout England, 1185. Other manorial documents, *Passim.*)

262. Dunkin, J. History and Antiquities of Bicester. 1816. (App. Accounts, 1407 and 1425.)

263. Farrer, W. A History of North Meols in the Hundred of West Derby, and County of Lancaster. 1903. (Subsidy Rolls, Inquisitions, and other documents, 1326, *et seq.*)

264. Faulkner, T. Historical and Topographical Account of Fulham (Middlesex). 1813. (p. 23. Customary, 1603.)

265. Fellowes, Henry. Laws respecting Copyholds and Court Keeping, 1794. Another edition, 1799.

266. Fisher, R. B. A Practical Treatise on Copyhold Tenure with the methods of Holding Courts Leet, etc. London, 1794. Another edition, 1804.

267. Fishwick, H. History of the Parish of Rochdale. 1889. (Court Rolls, 1335-6, 1566-1624.)

268. Fitzherbert, John. Book of Surveying, 1539, printed in Certain Ancient Tracts, London, 1767.

269. Fleta, Seu Commentarius Juris Anglicanæ. 1647. [Another edition, 1685.] (Book II., chapters 71, *et seq.*, Manual of Husbandry, 1340 ?.)

*270. The Forest of Thornes. 1616. (Concerning inclosures.)

271. Fuller, Thomas. The Holy State. 1642. (p. 100. Concerning inclosures.)

272. Gage, J. History and Antiquities of Suffolk, Thinghoe Hundred. 1838. (Rentals and Customaries, 1184?, 1189?, 1492. Maps, 1597-1663.)

273. Googe, Barnabe. Four Bookes of Husbandrie by M. Conradus Heresbachius. Newly Englished by B. Googe. Printed by Richard Watkins, London, 1577. Other editions, 1571, 1586, 1596, 1601 up to 1658. Reprinted 1631 by Gervase Markham "The Whole Art of Husbandry."

274. Gray, A. Priory of S. Radegund, Cambridge. 1898. (Manorial Accounts, 1449-1482.)

275. Great Cressingham, Co. Norfolk, Five Court Rolls of [1328-1584]. Ed. H. W. Chandler. 1885.

276. Green, W. A. Historical Antiquities of Ackworth. 1910. (Manorial Accounts, 1296, 1305. Extent, 1311. Inclosure Award Map, 1774.)

277. Greenwood, William. The Authority, Jurisdiction and Method of Keeping County Courts, Courts Leet, and Courts Baron, 1668. 9th ed. 1730.

278. Hall, H. A Formula Book of Ministerial and Judicial Records. 1909. (Surveys, Inquisitions, Accounts, etc.)
279. Hall, H. Society in the Elizabethan Age. 1886. (p. 26. Maps, Bradwell, Essex, 1558-1603.)
*280. Hallhead, Henry. Inclosure thrown open, 1650.
281. Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. Outlines of the Life of Shakespeare. 6th ed. Two vols. 1886. (Maps, 1599, 1614-17.)
282. Hancock, F. Minehead, in the County of Somerset. 1903. (Extents, Extracts from Court Rolls and other manorial documents, from 1279. App. A. Lay Subsidy Rolls, 1327, *et seq.*)
283. Hardy, R. A History of the Parish of Tatenhill, in the County of Stafford. Two vols. 1907-8. (Court Rolls, Accounts and other manorial documents, 1256-1650.)
284. Hasted, E. History of Kent. Part 1. Ed. H. H. Drake. 1886. (Map of East Greenwich, 1695. Subsidies, Blackheath Hundred, 1327.)
285. Hearne, T. Collectanea. Nichols' Leicestershire, I., App. XVII. See No. 346. (App., p. 95. Rental, Stoughton, Leicester, 1405.)
286. Hearne, T. Johannis Glastoniensis Chronica sive Historia de rebus Glastoniensibus. Two vols. Oxford, 1726. (II., 306. Terrier or Survey, Manors of Glastonbury, 1517.)
287. Hearne, T. Peter Langtoft's Chronicle. Two vols. Oxford, 1725. (II., 343. Survey, Manors of Glastonbury, Somerset, 1539.)
288. Hill, J. H. History of the Parish of Langton. 1867. (p. 22. Extent, Langton, Leicester, 1362.)
289. Hoare, R. C. The Modern History of South Wiltshire. Six vols. 1822-43. (Extents, Terriers, or Surveys and Accounts, 1257-1522-3.)

290. Hodgson, J. A History of Northumberland in 3 parts. [Part 1 by J. H. Hinde, 1858.] Seven vols. 1820-58. (Part 3, vol. III. Pipe Rolls, 1129-1272.)
291. Holmes, T. S. History of the Parish and Manor of Wookey [1886?]. (Accounts, 1329, 1461-2.)
292. Hudson, R. Memorials of a Warwickshire Parish. 1904. (p. 312. Plan of Land of Lapworth Charity called "Cleycrofte," showing ancient divisions into selions from survey made in 1814.)
293. Humphreys, A. L. Materials for the History of Wellington (Somerset). 1889. (p. 46. Customary 1583.)
294. Hutchins, J. History and Antiquities of the County of Dorset. 2nd ed. Four vols. 1774-1815. (III., 532. Farmer's and Collector's Account of Charlton Marshal, Dorset, 1539. III., 222. Customary of Gillingham, 1573.)
295. Hutchinson, W. History of the County of Cumberland. Two vols. Carlisle, 1794. (I., 98. Extent, temp. Elizabeth.)
296. Ingleby, C. M. Shakespeare and the inclosure of Common Fields at Welcombe; being a fragment of the private diary of Thomas Green, 1614-17. 1885. (Concerning the Inclosure of Welcombe Commons, Warwick, 1614-17. Sketch of small part of Commons. *cf.* Halliwell-Phillips, I., 250. No. 281.)
297. Ingoldmells, Court Rolls of the Manor of. [1291-1569.] Ed. W. O. Massingberd. 1902.
298. Jacob, Giles. The Compleat Court Keeper. 1713. Eighth edition, 1819.
299. James, J. History and Topography of Bradford (Yorkshire). 1841. (Customary, 1612. Extents, 14th century.)
300. Jenkins, David. Pacis Consultum . . . describing the Antiquity . . . and Jurisdiction

of . . . Courts, especially the Court Leet, etc. 1657.

301. Jones, J. P. Parish of Tettenhall, Co. Staffs. 1894. (Court Roll of Wrottesley Manor, 1382. Customary of Manor of Tettenhall Regis, 1604.)

302. Jones, T. Brecknockshire. 1805-9. Reprinted, 1898. (App. VI. and VII. Survey, 13, Henry VIII. Extent, 17, Edward II.)

303. Jordan, J. Parochial History of Enstone. 1857. (Court Rolls of Spillesbury, Oxford, 1510-41.)

*304. Kele, Richard (printed by). Modus tenendi unum Hundredum sive curiam [de] recordo. 1546 (*Bod.*)

305. Kennedy, J. The Manor and Parish Church of Hampstead, and its Vicars. 1906. (p. 114. Extent of Manor, 1312.)

306. Kennet, W. Parochial Antiquities. New edition. Two vols. 1818. (Extents, Rentals and other manorial documents, 1276-1399, relating to Manors in Oxford.)

307. Kerry, C. History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Bray. 1861. (A few *misc.* extracts from Court Rolls, 1293, *et seq.*)

308. Kettering, the Compotus of the Manor of, for A.D. 1292. Ed. C. Wise. 1899.

309. Kingsthorpiana. A Calendar of Old Documents. Ed. J. H. Glover. 1883. (Court Rolls, Kingsthorpe, Northants, 1373, *et seq.*, and other manorial documents.)

310. Kitchin, John. Jurisdictions. 1675. First French edition, 1580; First English edition, 1651.

311. Lamond, E. A Discourse of the Commonweal of this Realm of England, by John Hales. 1893. [Also edited as William Stafford's Compendium or Brief Examination of Certayne Ordinary Complaints, by the *New Shakespeare Soc.* 1876.] (pp. 148, xliii., xlv., lii., Concerning inclosures, 1548, 1549.)

312. Lamond, E. Walter of Henley's Husbandry, together with an anonymous Husbandry, Seneschaucie, and Robert Grossteste's Rules. Intro. by W. Cunningham. 1890.
313. Lee, Joseph. Εὐταξία τοῦ Ἀγροῦ; or a Vindication of a Regulated inclosure. 1656.
314. Lee, W. and Pakeman, D. (printed for.) The Order of Keeping a Court Leet and Court Baron. 1650.
315. Leicester, Records of the Borough of. Ed. M. Bateson. Three vols. 1899-1905. (Court Rolls.)
316. Leigh, Valentine. Most Profitable and Commendable Science of Surveying of Landes, Tenements, etc. 1577. Other editions, 1578, 1588, 1592.
317. Lex Custumaria: or a Treatise of Copyhold Estates, by S. C. 1696. Second edition, 1701.
318. Liber Memorandorum Ecclesie de Barnwell, 1295-6. Ed. J. W. Clark. 1907. (Rental of Possessions in Cambridge, 1295. Plan of Cambridge, 1300.)
319. Lincolnshire Records: Abstracts of Final Concords, Richard I., John, and Henry III. Ed. W. O. Massingberd. Two parts. 1896.
320. Lloyd, J. Historical Memoranda of Breconshire. Two vols. 1903-4. (p. 60. Map of Crown Manor of Welsh Penkelly, 1816. Accounts, Surveys, and other manorial documents, 1520, *et seq.*)
321. Loftie, W. J. History of London. Two vols. 1883. (Maps, 1708, 1745.)
322. Lothingland, County of Suffolk, The Hundred Rolls of. By Lord John Hervey. 1902.
323. Lyon, W. Finchampstead, Berks. 1895. (Subsidy Rolls, 1327-1545-6. Rent Roll, 1623. Court Rolls, 1602-1727.)
324. Maclean, Sir J. Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor (Cornwall).

Three vols. 1873-9. (Accounts, Court Rolls, Extents and other manorial documents, 1305-1650?)

325. Madox,T. Formulare Anglicanum. 1702. (p. 217 Final Concords, Richard I—Henry VIII.)

326. Madresfield, Excerpta e Scrinio Maneriali de, in Com. Vigorn. 1873. (Court Rolls temp. Richard II., Henry IV., and Henry VI.)

327. Manchester, Court Leet Records of the Manor of [1552-1846]. Ed. J. P. Earwaker. Twelve vols. 1884-90.

328. Manning, O. History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey. Continued by William Bray. Three vols. 1804-14. (III., 210. Map of Demesne of Chertsey Abbey, 1422? Also in Brayley, II., 174. No. 233.)

329. Manwood, John. A Treatise of the Lawes of the Forest. 1598. 2nd ed., 1599.

330. Marshall, E. An Account of the Town of Church Enstone (Oxford). 1868. (p. 32. Customary, 1634.)

331. Marshall, E. History of Woodstock. 1873. (p. 42. Rental, Hensington, Oxford, 1546.)

332. Massingberd, W. O. History of Ormsby-cum-Ketsby. [1893.] (Court Rolls of Manor, 1410, *et seq.* Other documents.)

333. Middilton, W. The Maner of Kepynge a Court Baron and a Lete. 1544.

*334. Modus tenendi curiam baronis cum visu frane' plegii. [1510?]

*335. Modus tenendi unum hundredum sive curiam de recordo. 1523 (Bod.).

336. Moore, Adam. Bread for the Poor, and the Advancement of the English Nation promised by inclosure of the Wastes and Common Grounds of England. 1653.

337. Moore, John. The Crying Sin of England, of not Caring for the Poor, wherein Inclosure . . . .

is arraigned, convicted and condemned by the Word of God. 1653.

338. Moore, John. A Scripture-Word Against Inclosure. 1656.

339. Morant, P. History and Antiquities of the County of Essex. Two vols. 1768. (Extents, II., 210. Colne, 1263. II., 626. Boxsted, 1310.)

*340. Mordaunt, John. The Complete Steward 1761.

341. Morris, M. C. F. Nunburnholme, its History and Antiquities. 1907. (Extent, 1254. Surveys, 1563, and 16th century Parish Field Map.)

342. Mowat, J. L. G. Sixteen Old Maps of Properties in Oxfordshire (with one in Berkshire) illustrating the Open-field System. [1605-1768.] 1888.

343. Nash, T. R. Collections for the History of Worcestershire. 2nd ed. Two vols. 1799. (Customaries, Court Roll, Account Roll, 1275-1612. Manors in Salop, Staffs, and Worcestershire.)

344. Neilson, N. Economic Conditions of Ramsey Abbey. 1898. (App. Compotus Rolls of Manor of Wistowe, Hunts, 1297-1466. Rental of Wistowe, 1381.)

345. Nelson, William. Lex Maneriorum. 1726. Second Edition. 1728.

346. Nichols, John. History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester. Four Vols. in 7. 1795-1811. See Hearne, Collectanea, No. 285.

347. Nicholson, J. and Burn, R. History and Antiquities of Westmoreland and Cumberland. Two vols. 1777. (II., 185. Customary of Holm Cultram, Cumberland, 1569.)

348. Norden, John. The Surveyor's Dialogue. 1607.

349. Northumberland, the Pipe Roll for [1273-84] Ed. W. Dickson. Three parts. 1854-60.

350. Norwich, Records of the City of. Ed. W. Hudson and J. C. Tingey. Two vols. 1906-1910. (p. 357. Extracts from Leet Rolls, 1288-1391. Also published in Selden Society. Vol. 5. p. 386, No. 98. Leets and Terriers held before the Sheriffs after 1404.)

351. Nottingham and Derby, Extracts from the Pipe Rolls of, 1131-1307. Ed. J. P. Yeatman. Reprinted from Feudal History of the County of Derby. I., 89 [1886]. *See* No. 438.

352. Ogborne, E. History of Essex. 1814. (p. 109*n*. Extent of Manor of Havering-atte-Bower.

353. Oliver, G. Monasticon dioecesis Exoniensis. 1846. (Customaries, 1260?. Extents, 1324 Manors in Devon.)

354. Palmer, A. N. Town Fields, and Folk of Wrexham. 1883. (Map, outlines of certain fields in Wrexham, etc., 1839-44. Frontispiece.)

355. Peach, R. E. M. Annals of the Parish of Swainswick. 1890. (p. 6. Court Roll, Swainswick, Somerset, 1369.)

*356. Pepwell, H. (printed by). Modus tenendi curiam baronum. 1521 (Camb. Univ.).

357. Pearman, M. T. Manor of Bensington. 1896. (p. 103. Feodary's Account of Manor after dissolution of Monasteries. Subsidies, 1306?-1640.)

358. Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches [1207]. Ed. H. Hall. 1903.

359. Phillimore, W. P. W. and Whitear, W. H. Historical Collections relating to Chiswick. 1897. (p. 130. Survey of Manor of Sutton, 1222. Also in Domesday of St. Paul's [No. 61].)

360. Polsue, J. Complete Parochial History of the County of Cornwall. Four vols. 1867-72. (I., 117. Rental, Boyton, 1474.)

361. Powell, E. The Rising in East Anglia in 1381. 1896. (p. 67. Suffolk Poll Tax Lists, 1381.)
362. Powell, E. A Suffolk Hundred in the Year 1283. 1910. (p. 5. A Return as to the Land Tenure in the Hundred of Blackbourne, 1286. p. 66. Extents of the Manors of Coneyweston, Culford, Elmswell, and Rickinghall in 1302.)
363. Powell, Robert. Depopulation arraigned. 1636. (Concerning inclosures.)
364. Powell, Robert. A Treatise of the Antiquity, Authority, Uses and Jurisdictions of the Ancient Courts of Leet, 1642. Another edition, 1688.
365. Pritchard, E. M. History of St. Dogmael's Abbey. 1907. (Accounts, 1383-4, 1538-9, 1547. Other documents.)
365a. Pykeryng, Elizabeth. The maner of kepynge a Courte Baron and a Lete. [1542 ?]
*366. Pynson, R. Modus tenendi curiam baronis cum visu frane' plegii. [1516 ?]
367. Pynson, R. Modus tenendi curiam baronis cum visu franem plegii. [1520 ?]
368. Raine, J. History and Antiquities of North Durham. 1852. (p. 15. Survey. Norham and Islandshire, Northumberland, 1560.)
369. Rastell, J. Modus tenendi curiam Baronis cum visu franci plegii. [1530 ?]
370. Rastell, W. Natura brevium . . . (et inter alia). Modus tenendi curiam baronis cum visu franci plegii. [1534 ?] (Later edition 1567, by Richard Tottell, and 1616.) Modus tenendi unum hundredum sive curiam de recordo. [1534.]
*371. Redman, R. (printed by). Modus observandi curiam cum leta. 1530. (*Camb. Univ.*)
*372. Redman, R. (printed by). Modus tenendi curiam baronum cum visu franci plegii. 1533. (*Bod.*)

*373. Redman, R. (printed by). Modus tenendi unum hundredum sive curiam de recordo. *c.* 1516. (*Camb. Univ.*)

*374. Redman, R. Modus tenendi unum hundredum sive curiam de recordo. 1539.

375. Ritson, J. Jurisdiction of the Court Leet, 1792. Second edition, 1809. Third edition, 1816.

376. Robinson, W. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Edmonton (Middlesex). 1819. (Map, 1801-2, End.)

377. Robinson, W. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Stoke Newington. 1820. (Maps, p. 37, Demesnes of Manor, 1734. Frontispiece, modern map, undated.)

378. Robinson, W. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Tottenham (Middlesex). Two vols. in one. 1840. (Rental, 1467? Customary, 1457? Map, 1619. Modern map.)

379. Rogers, J. T. E. History of Agriculture and Prices in England. Seven vols. 1866-1902. (Vol. II., Bailiff's Accounts, Rentals, Court Rolls, 1195-1337, Manors in Bucks, Hants, and Oxford. Vol. III., Farmers' and Collectors' Accounts, 1455-6, 1473-5, Manors in Oxford and Wilts.)

380. Rudder, S. New History of Gloucestershire. 1779. (p. 593. Customary of Painswick, 1400.)

381. Russell, F. W. Kett's Rebellion in Norfolk. 1859. (p. 147. Grievances of the Norfolk rebels, 1549. [Concerning inclosures].)

382. Rye, W. Cromer, past and present (Norfolk), (App. XXV. Subsidies, Cromer and Shipden. 1327, 1332.)

383. Rye, W. Some rough Materials for a History of the Hundred of North Erpingham (Norfolk). Three parts. 1883-89. (Part 2. Subsidies, 1327-1683.)

384. Salt, E. History of Standon, 1888. (Court Rolls, 1338-1750. Accounts, 1422-4, 1444-7.)

385. Scot, Reynolde. A perfite platforme of a Hoppe Garden. Printed by Henrie Denham, London, 1574. Other editions, 1576, 1578.

386. Scroggs, Sir William. The practice of Courts Leet and Courts Baron. First edition, 1702. Fourth edition, 1728.

387. Scrope, G. P. History of Manor and Ancient Barony of Castle Combe. 1852. (Accounts, Court Rolls and other manorial documents. 1340-1700.)

388. Seebohm, F. English Village Community. Second edition, 1883. (Maps, p. 6, Purwell Field, Hitchin, Herts, early 19th century, frontispiece and 26, Hitchin, Herts, 1816.)

389. Seebohm, F. The Tribal System in Wales. second edition, 1904. (App., Extents, Accounts, and other manorial documents, 1280—1351. Extents, 1326; also in Black Book of St. Davids. See No. 33.)

390. Shaw, S. History and Antiquities of Staffordshire. Two vols. in one. 1798-1801. (I., 29. Customaries of Rolleston, 1558-1603. I., App. I. Extents of Manors of Burton-upon-Trent, 1100-1113, 1114. See also Burton Chartulary, No. 39.)

391. Sheppard, William. The Courtkeepers' Guide for the keeping of Courts Leet and Courts Baron. 1641. Seventh edition, London, 1685.

392. Sheppard, W. A Survey of the County Judicatures, commonly called the County Court, Hundred Court, and Court Baron. 1656.

393. Shirley, E. P. Stemmata Shirleiana. Second edition, 1873. (App., Rent Roll, 2 Henry V.)

*394. Skot, J. (printed by). Modus observandi curiam cum leta. (*Camb. Univ.*) *c.* 1529.

395. Sleigh, J. History of the Ancient Parish of Leek (Stafford). 2nd ed. [1883]. (p. 186. Subsidies, 1327, *et seq.*)

396. Smith, C. R. Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne (Kent). 1850. (p. 193. Map of Reculver, 1685.)

397. Smith, L. Toulmin. A Commonplace Book of the Fifteenth Century. 1886. (p. 124, Felton Book [relating to Rights of Common], Stutson, Suffolk, 1499-1508? p. 128, Taske Book, Stutson, Suffolk, 1500? p. 154, Articles of Inquiry at a Court Baron and a Court Leet, 1499-1508.)

398. Smith, T. C. History of the Parish of Ribchester (Lancaster). 1890. (Modern Map, undated, frontispiece.)

*399. Smythe, Henry (printed by). Modus tenendi curiam baronum cum visu franci plegii. 1546. (*Bod.*)

400. Stepney and Hackney. Hereafter ensueth the ancient severall Customs of the severall Mannors of Stebbunhuth and Hackney, within the County of Middlesex (1587). 1620? Another edition, 1611?

401. Stepney and Hackney, The Free Customs, Benefits and Privileges of the Copyhold Tenants of the Manors of. 1675. First edition 1617. Another edition, 1651.

402. Stevens, J. Parochial History of St. Mary Bourne, with an Account of the Manor of Hurstburne Priors. 1888. (Customary, Hurstbourne, Hants, 1386. Assize Rolls, 1235-1279-80.)

403. Stow, John. A Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster. Written at first in the year 1598, by John Stow, enlarged by John Strype, 1720. Two vols. 1720. (II., book IV., 89. Customary of Stepney, Middlesex, 1617.)

404. [Stratford], Extenta manerii [et burgi] de veteri Stratford facta anno quinto decimo pontificatus domini Walteri de Cantilupe. [1252]. Middle Hill Press. 1840?.
405. Strype, John. Ecclesiastical Memorials. Three vols. 1721. (II., App., 47, 49, 55. Documents Concerning Inclosures, 1548, 1549. II., 195. Fragment of Sermon of Gilpin.)
406. Suckling, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk. Two vols. 1846-48. (I., 191. Extent Flixton, 1292. I., 271. Customs and services at Mutford, 1272. Other manorial documents.)
407. Suckling, A. Memorials of the Antiquities of the County of Essex. 1844. (p. 43. Customary of Thoby, 1535?)
408. Suffolk Records, The. By H. W. Aldred. 1888. (p. 14. Survey of Manor of Benhall, 1543-4.)
409. Sutton Coldfield, History of Forest and Chase of. 1860. (p. 36. Customary of Sutton Coldfield, Warwick, 1309. Also in Dugdale: Warwickshire, II., 911. *See* No. 260.)
410. Tanswell, J. History and Antiquities of Lambeth. 1858. (p. 33. Manorial Accounts, Vauxhall, Surrey, 1327.)
411. Thompson, P. History and Antiquities of Boston. 1856. (p. 499. Extent, Freiston, Lincoln, 1343.)
412. Tooting Beck Manor, Court Rolls of [1246-1422]. Ed. G. L. Gomme. 1909.
413. Toye, R. Modus tenendi unum hundredum sive curiam de recordo. 1546.
414. Toye, R. The Maner of Kepynge a Court Baron and a Lete. London, 1546. Another edition, 1569.
415. Tracts relating to Northamptonshire. Second series. Ed. J. Taylor. 1881. (Customary of Yardley Hastings, 1609.)
416. Trigge, Francis. The Humble Petition of Two Sisters. 1604. (Concerning inclosures.)

417. Turbervill, J. P. Ewenny Priory. 1901. (p. 89. Extracts from Court Rolls, 1634-89.)

418. Tytler, P. F. England under the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary. Two vols. 1839. (I., 113. Letter of John Hales to the Lord Protector, concerning inclosures, 1548).

419. Vaughan, Rowland. Most Approved and Long Experienced Waterworks. Containing the Manner of Winter and Summer Drowning of Meadow and Pasture. 1610. Republished, 1897.

420. Vindication (A), of the Considerations concerning Common Fields and Inclosures; or a Rejoynder unto that Reply which Mr. Moore hath pretended to make unto those Considerations. 1656. See Nos. 246, 337, 338.

421. Vinogradoff, P. English Society in the XI. century. 1908. (Court Rolls, Extents, and other documents.

422. Walter of Whittlesey. Historia coenobii burgensis. *Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores varii*, 125-216. Ed. Joseph Sparke. London, 1723. (p. 175. Accounts and Extents of Manors of Peterborough in Leicester, Lincoln, Northants, Notts, and Rutland, 1321.)

423. Wanborough Court Rolls, 1649. (Co. Wilts.) By Sir T. Phillipps.

424. Watkins, C. A Treatise on Copyholds. Two vols. 1797-99. Fourth edition, 1825.

425. Watson, E. W. Ashmore (Dorset). 1890. (p. 129. Subsidy Rolls, 1327-1628. End, Map, 1856.)

426. Webb, E. A., Miller, G. W., Beckwith, J. The History of Chislehurst. 1899. (Lay Subsidy Rolls, 1301, Charles I. Rental of Kemnal Manor, 1601.)

427. Whitaker, T. D. History and Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven. By A. W. Morant. 3rd ed. 1878. (Account, Gargrave, York, 1381. Rental Skipton, etc. York, 1612.)

428. Whitaker, T. D. History of the Original Parish of Whalley and Honor of Clitheroe. By J. G. Nichols and P. A. Lyons. Two vols. 1872-76. I., 265. Customary of Blackburnshire, Lancaster, 1401.)

429. White, R. The Dukery Records. 1904. (p. 134. Harrison's Survey of the Manor of Worksop, with the Priory Manor. 1636.)

*430. Wight, Thomas. The Order of Keeping a Court Leet and Court Baron. 1603. Another edition, 1625.

431. Wilkinson, John. The Manner and Forme how to Keepe a Court Leet or a Lawday. 1618.

*432. Wilkinson, John. The Manner and Form how to Keep a Court Leet. 1620. Another edition, 1638.

433. Wilkinson, John. The Office of Coroners and Sheriffs, with a Method for Keeping of Courts. 1618. Another edition, 1628. Another edition, to which is added the Return of Writs by K. Kitchin, 1651.

434. Wiltshire, Abbreviation of pedes finium 7 Ric. I. to 11 H. 3. and Inquis. Post Mort. 27 H. 3 to 12 E. I. for, by Sir T. Phillipps. 183....or 184....

435. Wimbledon, Extracts from the Court Rolls of the Manor of. [1461-1864.] 1866.

436. Wolcott, M. E. C. Battle Abbey. 1870. (p. 72. Customary of Battle, Sussex, 1564.)

437. Wreyland Documents. Ed. C. Torr. 1910. (Court Rolls, 1437, *et seq.*)

438. Yeatman, J. P. Feudal History of the County of Derby. Four vols. 1888-1903. (Accounts, Court Rolls, Rentals and other Manorial documents.)

439. Young, W. History of Dulwich College. Two vols. 1889. (II., 266. Extracts from Court Rolls of Manor of Dulwich, 1383-1693. Ed. F. B. Bickley.)

(*c*) **Periodicals.**

440. Abingdon, Cambs., Wool Subsidy, 1347. Ed. W. M. Palmer. *East Anglian.* Third series VI. (1895-6). 141. 1896.

441. Almonbury, York. Rental, 1425-6. *York Arch. Journ.* VI., 431. 1881.

442. Amery, J. S. Residents in Ashburton and adjoining Parishes in 1588. *Devon Assoc.* XXVIII 247. 1896. (Subsidy Roll.)

443. Appleby, Accounts of the Reeve of the Manor of, 1367-8. Ed. W. P. Baildon. *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries.* Second series. XV. (1893-4). 309.

444. Arnold, A. M. Cobham College. *Arch. Cant.* XXVII., 64. Cobham and its Manors, *ibid.* 110. 1905. (p. 100. Terrier, 1572. p. 131. Rental of Cobhambury, 1460.)

445. Ashmore, Co. Dorset, Survey of the Manor of (1590). *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* X. (1906-7.) 65. 1907.

446. Astley, H. J. D. Two Norfolk Villages. 1901. [Reprinted from *Journal of British Arch. Assoc.* N. S. VII., 103. 1901.] (p. 29. Survey, 1410-11.)

447. Axon, E. William Crabtree's Plan of the Booth Hall Estate (in Blakesby, Lancs., 1637). *Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans.* XXIII. 30. 1906.

448. Banks, Sir J. Copy of an Original Manuscript, entitled, "A Breviate touching the Order and Government of a Nobleman's House: [Including] Necessarie Instructions for the Stewarde." 1605. *Archæologia.* XIII., 315. 1800.

449. Barrington's Fee, Essex. *East Anglian.* Third Series V., 188. 1893-4. (Rental, 1446.)

450. Bartleet, S. E. Manor and Borough of Chipping Camden (Gloucester). *Bristol and Glouc.*

*Arch. Soc. Trans.* (1884-5). IX., 134. (pp.148, 153. Extent and Partition, 1273.)

451. Baslow, Derbyshire, The Court Rolls of (1319-20-1531). Ed. C. Kerry. *Derbysh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* XXII., 52; XXIII., 1. 1900-01.

452. Bateson, M. The English and Latin Version of a Peterborough Court Leet, 1461. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XIX., 526. 1904.

453. Batten, J. Hundreds of Stone and Catash, Somerset. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* VII., 120, 159. 1901. (Hundred Court Rolls, 1598-9.)

454. Batten, J. Stoke under Hamdon. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proceedings.* XL., 236. 1894. (p. 255. Survey, 1657.)

455. Bayeux, Survey of the Barony of, A.D. 1288. Ed. W. O. Massingberd. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VIII., 46, 75. 1906.

456. Beaminster Prebendal Rent Roll. [1472-3.] *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* X., 195. 1907.

457. Beazley, F. C. Notes on the Parish of Burton in Wirral. *Hist. Soc. for Lancs. and Cheshire.* XXIII. New Series I. 1908. (p. 76. Subsidies, Puddington and Burton, 1545-1663.)

458. Bennett, Rev. Canon. The Orders of Shrewton: An Agreement of the Freeholders, Tenants, and Commoners of Shrewton, Wilts, 1599. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* (1887.) XXIII., 33.

459. Berw and the Hollands. *Arch. Camb.* Third Series (1868). XIV., 97. (Extracts from Crown Rentals, Berw, Anglesey, 1567, 1577.)

460. Bootle Court Baron, 1612. *Lancs. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* New Series III. (1887). 167. 1889.

461. Boulter, W. C. Court Rolls of some Yorkshire Manors. [1563-73.] *York. Arch. Journ.* X., 63.

462. Bowles, E. B. The Manor of Abney : it Boundaries and Court Rolls. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Journ.* XXIX., 129. 1907. (p. 136. Court Rolls, 1654-1683.)

463. Burton, R. J. Hundred of Appletree and Wapentake of Wirksworth. Ayd to His Majesty King Charles I., 1627. *Derbyshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI., 69. 1899. (Subsidy.)

464. Cambridge, Names of "Foreigners" in the County and Town of, in the year 1440. (Subsidy Roll, ed. W. M. Palmer.) *East Anglian* New Series. VI., 72. 1895-1896.

465. Cambridgeshire Lay Subsidy Rolls. (Parish of Wendy, 1318-1661.) Ed. W. M. Palmer. *East Anglian.* Third Series. VIII., 259, *et passim.* 1899-1900.

466. Cambridgeshire, Lay Subsidies, 1 Edward III., 1326. Ed. J. J. Muskett. *East Anglian.* Third Series. X., 366, 383 ; XI., 20, *passim.* 1903-6.

467. Cambridgeshire Subsidy Rolls [1640-1, 1645]. Ed. W. M. Palmer. *East Anglian.* Third Series. IX. and X. *Passim.* 1901-4.

468. Cardiganshire, Minister's Accounts, 1277-80. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.*, 1895-6. p. 104. 1897.

469. Carr, H. Some extracts from the Court Rolls of the Ancient Manor of Portishead Rectory. *Antiquary.* XLV., 172. 1909. [1655, 1659, 1672.)

470. Carter, W. F. The Customs of the Manor of Bromesgrove and King's Norton. *Midland Record Soc. Trans.* 1896-7. (p. 4. Transcript of a document probably temp. Elizabeth.)

471. Castle Cary Court Roll, 1649-50. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* V., 315. 1897.

472. Cheswardine, Extent of the Manor of, and a Moiety of the Manor of Childs Ercall, 1280. *Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Third Series. VIII., 361. 1908.

473. Chetwynd-Stapleton, H. E. The Stapletons of Yorkshire. *York. Arch. Journ.*, VIII., 65. 1877. (Map of Wighill, York. p. 385. Modern, undated.)

474. Chope, R. P. The early history of the Manor of Hartland. Reprinted from *Devon Assoc.* XXXIV., 418. 1902. (Extents, 1299, *et seq. Passim.* Abstracts.)

475. Clark, G. T. Customary of Manor and Soke of Rothley (Leicester). *Archæologia* (1882); XLVII. Part 1., 89. (p. 99. Rental and Customary, 1250?)

476. Clark-Maxwell, W. G. The Customs of Four Manors of the Abbey of Lacock. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXII., 311. 1902. (p. 320. Customary of Manors of Bishopstrow, Heddington, Hatherop and Lacock. *c.* 1260.)

477. Clay, J. W. The Clifford Family. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Jour.* XVIII., 355. 1904-5. (Inquisitions, 1282-1609.)

478. Clinch, G. The Inventory of a Surrey Farmer, 1637. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XXIII., 79. 1910.

479. Cold Ashton, Records of. *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries.* IX., 40, 85, 129, 175. 1902. (Manorial Accounts, Court Rolls and Subsidy Rolls, 1309-1546.)

480. Coleman, F. S. The Manor of Allerton and its Tenants, 1530-1866. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proceedings.* XLVI., 65. 1900. (p. 72. Survey, 1650.)

481. Cooper, G. M. Researches into the History of the Abbey of Otteham. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* (1852). V., 155. (p. 172. Services, Otteham, Sussex, 1203?)

482. Cooper, W. D. Midhurst, its Lords and its Inhabitants. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* (1868). XX., 1. (p. 4. Extent, 1284.)

483. Copyholds Confirmed. Wirksworth, etc., Derby. [1620.] *Reliquary*. XII. (1871-72.) 125.

484. Corbett, J. A. Manor of Llanblethian. *Arch. Camb.* VI. Fifth Series, 68. (p. 70. Extent, 1314.)

485. Corbett, W. J. and Method, T. T. The Rise and Devolution of the Manors in Hepworth, Suffolk. *Suffolk Institute of Arch. Proceedings*. X., 19. [1898]-1900. pp. 39-41. (Extent, *c.* 1303. Also in East Anglian New Series VI., 164. 1896. And in Copinger, Suffolk. I., 304. *See* No. 250.)

486. Cox, J. C. The Annals of the Abbey of Meaux. *East Riding Antiq. Soc. Trans.* I., 1. 1893. (p. 40. Bailiff's Accounts, 1540.)

487. Craster, H. H. E. An Unpublished Northumbrian Hundred Roll. *Archæologia Aeliana*. Third Series. III., 187-90. 1907.

488. Creighton, Mandell. The Northumbrian Border. *Arch. Jour.* (1885.) XLII., 41. (p. 67. Sheriff's Account, Temple Thornton, 1308-9, Northumberland. *cf.* No. 542.)

489. Crofton, H. T. Tithe Corn Book for Manchester, Salford and Hulme [1584]. *Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* XXII., 170. 1904.

490. Crofton, H. T. Extracts relating to Deansgate, Manchester, from the Newton Manor Court Rolls. [1530-1687.] *Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* XXII., 180. 1905.

491. Crosby, J. H. Manor of Tyd, *c.* 1310. *Fenland Notes and Queries*. III., 63. 1897. Manor of Wisbech, *ibid.*, 124. Ely Episcopal Manor, 1250, *ibid*, 190, 275. (Surveys.)

492. Crouch, J. Chipping Camden. *Birmingham Arch. Soc.* XXVII., 29. (*Birmingham and Midland Institute*). 1902. (p. 47. Extents, 1273 and 1295.)

493. Daniel-Tyssen, J. R. Survey of the Church of

the College of Malling. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* (1869). XXI., 159. 1869. (p. 188. Extents. South Malling, Rammiscombe, Stonham, Sussex, 1397.)

494. Dartmoor, Maps of Inclosures on, 1820 and 1895. *Devon Assoc.* XXVIII., 200. 1896.

495. Deerhurst, Lands of the Priory of. *c.* 1250. *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries.* VIII., 70. 1901. (Extent.)

496. De Lacy, Henry Earl of Lincoln, Compoti of Yorkshire Estates of, 1296. *Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Jour.* VIII., 349. XIII., 405. 1890-95.

497. Dendy, F.W. An Account of Jesmond. *Archæologia Aeliana.* Third Series. I. 1904. (p. 24. Map showing Field Names, 1902.)

498. Derbyshire Assize Rolls, 4 Edward III. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour.* XXXI., 117. 1909.

499. Derbyshire, Gleanings from the Assize Rolls for, preserved in the Record Office, London, 1269. Ed. C. Kerry. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII., 94. 1896.

500. Derbyshire Fines, A Calendar of [1196-1324]. Ed. W. H. Hart and C. Kerry. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour.* VII., 195. VIII., 15. IX., 84. X., 151. XI., 93. XII., 23. XIII., 9. XIV., 1. XV., 1. XVII., 95. XVIII., 1. 1885-96.

501. Derbyshire in 1327-8: A Lay Subsidy Roll. Ed. J. C. Cox. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour.* XXX., 23. 1908.

502. Documents Illustrating the Influence of the Black Death. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.* (1902-3). p. 65. 1904. (Manorial Accounts, Anglesea, 1350-51.)

503. Dorset, Inquisitiones Post Mortem for. [1269-1482.] *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* VIII-XII., *passim.* 1903, etc. In progress.

504. Drinkwater, C. H. Records of Proceedings before the Coroners of Salop (A.D. 1295 to 1306, temp. Edward I.)—a fragment. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Third Series. V., 149. 1905.

505. Dulley, G. M. Croyland Abbey. *Northamptonshire Notes and Queries.* VI., 156. 1896. (p. 160. Account of Bailiwick of Wellingborough, 1539-40.)

506. Durham (Bishopric), Survey of Demesnes of, 1619. *Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle.* Third Series. I., 9. (1903-4.) 1905.

507. Dymond, R. Customs of the Manors of Braunton (Devon). [Reprinted from *Trans. Devon Assoc.* (1880.) XX., 254.] 1888. (Customary, 1523.)

508. Earl Soham, Suffolk, Customary Roll of, 1635. *East Anglian.* New Series. (1887-88.) II., 215.

509. The Earliest Leicestershire Lay Subsidy Roll, 1327. *Assoc. Arch. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XIX. (1887-8.) 209, 447. XX. (1889-90.) 130.

510. Early Lincolnshire Inquisitions Post Mortem [1241, etc.] Ed. W. O. Massingberd. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXV., 1. 1899-1900.

511. Edmonton, Survey of, in 1650. *Middlesex and Herts. Notes and Queries.* III., 20., 88. 1897.

512. Ellesmere, Extent of the Manor of, 1280. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. XI., 252. 1899.

513. Empsall, T. T. Bradford, from the 14th to the 16th century, as seen through the Account Rolls of the Manor. *Bradford Antiquary.* II., 72. 1895. (Extracts from Accounts and Extents.)

514. Epworth, Lincoln, Court Rolls of. [1612, *et seq.*] *Reliquary* (1882-3); XXIII., 47, 89, 174.

515. Evercreech Manor Account Roll, 1382-3. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* XI. (1908-9), 227. 1909.

516. Evercreech, Somerset, Court Roll, 1379. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* VIII., 170. 1903. *Ibid.*, p. 209. Court Roll, 1414.

517. Fanshaw, H. C. Court Rolls of the Manor of Holmesfield. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Journ.* XXX., 173. 1908. (Additional notes on Rolls, edited by C. Kerry; see No. 544.) (p. 180. Customary, 16th century.)

518. Faversham, Subsidy Roll for Hundred of, (Kent), 1522. 1878. Reprinted from *Arch. Cant.* XII., 420.

519. Finch, H. B. Whitchurch in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Second Series. VII., 55. 1895. (p. 70. Court Roll, 1601.)

520. Flintshire Subsidy Roll, 1592. Ed. D. R. Thomas. *Arch. Camb.* Sixth Series. II., 141. 1902.

521. Fuller, E. A. The Tallage of 6 Edward II. and the Bristol Rebellion. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc.* XIX., 171. 1895. (Subsidies, 1312 and 1327. )

522. Fuller, E. A. Tenures of Land by the Customary Tenants in Cirencester (Gloucester). *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* II., 285. 1877. (p. 286, *et seq.* Services and Customs, 1141-54, 1207-8, 1210, 1413.)

523. Gaches, L. Stanground and Fletton Manorial Boundaries. *Fenland Notes and Queries.* III., 386-7. 1897. (Perambulation of Manor, 1578.)

524. Gilden Morden, Cambs., Poll Tax, 1660. Ed. W. M. Palmer. *East Anglian.* Third Series. VI., 128 (1895-6). 1896.

525. Glastonbury Abbey Accounts, 1536-7. Ed. E. R. Nevill. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset.* XII., 146. 1910.

526. Gloucester, Excerpts from the feet of Fines for the County of, 7 John—57 Henry III. Ed. J. Maclean. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* XVI., 183-95. 1892.

527. Graham, T. H. B. An old Map of Hayton Manor (Cumberland). *Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* New Series. VII., 42. 1907. (p. 43. Map, 1710.)

528. Greenfield, B. W. Meriet of Meriet and of Hestercombe. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* (1881-2). XXVIII., 99. (Extracts from extents of Meriet, Lopene, Stratton, Somerset. 1285.)

529. Greetham, Extent of Manor of. A.D. 1331. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* IV. (1894-5), 123. 1896.

530. Gunby, The Town Book of, A.D. 1588. (Terrier.) Ed. W. O. Massingberd. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VII. (1902-3), 237. 1904.

531. Hadleigh Castle, Essex, Extent of, 1249. *East Anglian.* New Series. IV., 36. 1891-2.

532. Hadleigh (Suffolk), Extent of the Manor of, 1305. Ed., Lord John Hervey. *Suffolk Inst.* XI., 152. [1901-]1903.

533. Hall, J. M. Haresfield Manors and Church. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc. Trans.* XIX., 279. 1895. (Accounts, 1539-40. Extent, 1286.)

534. Harrow, Extracts from Court Rolls of, 1384-1552. *London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* New Series. I., part 5, 431. 1905. (Abstracts.)

535. Hardwick, Suffolk, Customs of. [1200 ?] *Bury and W. Suffolk Arch. Inst.* (1851), 180.

536. Hatherleigh, Devon, Court Rolls of. 1518-19. *Western Antiquary* (1887-88); VII., 51. 1888.

537. Haverford, A Survey of the Lordship of, in 1577. Ed. H. Owen. *Arch. Camb.* Sixth Series. III., 39. 1903.

538. Hemerdon, Court Roll of Manor of, 1597. *Devon Notes and Queries*. III., 108. (1904-5.) 1905.

539. Hexham Priory, Account of. 1535-7. *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle*. Third Series. III., 11, 30, 34 (1907-8). 1909.

540. Hodgson, J. C. Chibburn Preceptory and the Knights Hospitallers in Northumberland. *Archæologia Aeliana*. XVII., 263. 1895. (App., 275, Accounts 4-5 Edward VI. p. 268, Account, 1338. See No. 106.)

541. Hodgson, J. C. Customs of the Court Leet and Court Baron of Morpeth, wtih the Court Roll of 1632. *Archæologia Aeliana*. New Series. XVI., 52. 1894.

542. Hodgson, J. C. Temple Thornton Farm Accounts, 1308. *Archæologia Aeliana*. XVII., 40. (Sheriff's Accounts, 1308-9. *cf*. No. 488.)

543. Hodgson, R. W. A rental of the Antient Principality of Redesdale. *Archæologia Aeliana*. II., 326. 1832. (p. 327. Rental of Harbottle, Northumberland, 1618.)

544. Holmsfield, Co. Derby, The Court Rolls of the Manor of [1480-1—1651]. Ed. C. Kerry. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc*. XX., 52. 1898.

545. Hope, Derby, Subsidy Rolls of. 1535-71. *Reliquary*, XI., 167. 1870-71.

546. Horncastle, Records of. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries*. IV., 16, *et passim*; V., 216, 243. (1894-7.) (Hundred Roll of Soke, 1274-5; IV., 217-20. Subsidy Roll, 1327-8; V., 247-9.)

547. Hudson, W. Three Manorial Extents of the 13th century [temp. Edward I.]. *Norfolk Archæology*. XIV., 1. 1901. (Manors of Bradcar and Banham, Norfolk, and Wykes, Suffolk.)

548. Hudson, W. Manor of Eastborne. *Sussex Archæol. Coll.* XLIII., 166. 1900. (p. 194. Subsidy Roll, *c.* 1300.)

549. Hudson, W. On a Series of Rolls of the Manor of Wiston. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* LIII., 143. 1910. (p. 149. The Old Custumal [13th century.)

550. Hugo, T. The Hospital of St. Margaret, Taunton. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII., 100 (1872). 1874. (p. 120. Survey of Woods and Commons, West Monckton, Somerset, 1539-40 [also in Archbold, 348], *see* No. 24, and Bailiff's Account, 1540-41.)

551. Hugo, T. Mediæval Nunneries of the County of Somerset. 1867. [Reprinted in part from *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.* Vols. XI., XII.] (Accounts, 1536-7, 1538-9. Manors in Somerset, Devon, and Dorset.)

552. Humberston's Survey: Lands belonging to Thomas, late Earl of Northumberland, and Charles, Earl of Westmoreland, 1570. *Yorkshire Arch. Journ.* XVII., 129. 1903.

553. Huntington Manor, Notes on. Appendix. *Arch. Camb.* Fourth Series. I., 1870. (Extents, and Reeve's and Bailiff's Accounts, 1267-1545.)

554. Idle, Survey of Manor or Lordship of, 1584. *Bradford Antiquary.* I., 192, 267, 1888. (p. 192. Plan, 1584.)

555. Ingoldmells, Some Accounts of the Manor of [1295-1485]. Ed. W. O. Massingberd. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VII. (1902-3), 157, 167, 203. 1904.

556. Inventories of Live Stock from Cony Estate Book, Basingthorpe, Lincoln, 1564-69. *Lincolnshire N. and Q.* I., 113 (1888-9). 1889.

557. Ixworth, Suffolk, A Rental of the Manor of [1627]. Ed. A. Oliver. *East Anglian.* Third Series. XI. (1905-6), 154.

558. Jeayes, I. H. On the Compotus Rolls of the Manor of Oundle, Northants. *Brit Arch. Assoc. Journ.* XXXIV., 384. 1878. (Extract, 14th and 15th centuries.)

559. Johnston, P. M. Notes on an early Map of Atherington Manor. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* XLIV., 147. 1901. (p. 147, Map, 1606, by John Norden.)

560. [Kent.] Pedes finium [Richard I.—John.] Ed. L. B. Larking. *Arch. Cant.* I., 217; II., 239; III., 209; IV., 273; V., 259; VI., 225. 1858-66.

561. Kent Fines, Abstracts of [Edward II.—7 Edward III.]. Ed. J. Greenstreet. *Arch. Cant.* XI., 305; XII., 289; XIII., 289; XIV., 241; XV., 273; XVIII., 337; XX., 161. 1877-93. (Full Abstracts.)

562. Kenyon, R. L. Manor of Ruyton of the Eleven Towns. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Third Series. I., 33-106, 213-50; II., 107-142, 359-406. 1901-2. (Tithe Maps, 1832, 1851-2. I., 48. Court Rolls. Extracts.)

563. Kerry, C. Derley Abbey Charters. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Journ.* XVI., 14. 1894. (p. 42. Agreement concerning Brackenfield Common, 1275.)

564. Kershaw, S. W. The Manor of Lambeth. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XII., 29. 1895. (p. 35. Survey of Manor, 1647.)

565. Kingston Lacy, Dorset, Court Roll of [1528-1532]. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* VIII., 297 (1902-3). 1903.

566. Kirby, T. F. Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, etc. *Archæologia* LVIII., 341. 1902. (p. 348. Accounts, Harmondsworth, Middlesex, 1399, and 1485-6.)

567. Lackford Hundred, Suffolk, Subsidy Rolls, 1327. *East Anglian.* New Series. V., 51. 1893-4.

568. Lackford Hundred and Hawsted (Thingoe Hundred), Suffolk. Subsidy Rolls, 1565. *East Anglian.* New Series III. 241. 1889-90.
569. Lackford Hundred and Half-Hundred of Exning, Suffolk, Subsidy Rolls, 1639. *East Anglian.* New Series. IV., 170. 1891-2.
570. Laniltwit and Liswirni, Glamorgan, Extents of, 1262. *Arch. Journ.* XXVIII., 312. 1871.
571. Launcestonland, Cornwall, Bailiff's and Farmer's Account of [1539-40]. *Notes and Gleanings.* V., 50. 1892.
572. Leadam, I. S. The Domesday of Inclosures for Nottinghamshire in the time of Henry VIII. *Thoroton Soc. Trans.* IV., VI. 1900.
573. Leadam, I. S. The Inquisitions of 1517. Inclosures and Evictions. *Trans. Royal Hist. Soc.* VI., 167; VII., 127; VIII., 251. 1892-94.
574. Lechlade, The Manor of, *c.* 1250. *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries.* VIII., 26. 1901. (Extent.)
575. Leek, Stafford, Court Roll of. 1307. *Reliquary* IX., 182. 1868-69.
576. Lega-Weekes, E. Neighbours of North Wykes. *Devon Assoc.* XXXIII., 399; XXXIV., 578; XXXV., 497; XXXVI., 415. 1901-4. (Court Rolls 1516 ?-1717. Subsidies 1327-1588 ?, etc.)
577. Leicestershire Documents. Ed. W. G. D. Fletcher. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXIII., 213, 392. XXIV., 234. 1895-8. (Rentals, Extents, and other manorial documents, 1200-1329.)
578. Leicestershire Lay Subsidy Roll, 1603-4. Ed. H. Hartopp. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXIV., 601. 1897-8.
579. Leigh (Lancashire), Subsidy Roll of, 1332. *Lancash. and Cheshire Notes.* II., 188. (1879-81.) 1881.

580. Lincolnshire Survey, temp. Henry I. Ed. J. Greenstreet. [1115-18.] 1884. Reprinted from *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XVI. Part 2. (1882.)

581. Lister, J. Chapter House Records. *Bradford Antiquary.* II., 57, 137. 1895. (Extents, 1342, Manors of Bradford, Leeds, etc.)

582. Lister, J. Local Illustrations of Seebohm's "English Village Community." *Bradford Antiquary.* I., 254. (1881-8.) 1888. (p. 254. Reference Plan illustrating the Open Field System in North Bierley, undated.)

583. Livett, R. G. C. Some Fourteenth Century Documents relating to Herringswell, Co. Suffolk. *East Anglian.* Third Series. X., 121, *et passim.* XI., 242, *et passim.* 1903-4. (Terrier, 1304. Court Rolls, 1318-1398.)

584. Lodge, B. A Translation of the First Book of Palladius on Husbandrie. Ed. from a MS. of the 15th century. *Essex Arch. Soc.* III., 117. 1865.

585. Longden, H. J. John Isham's Manorial Court at Braunston, 1625. *Northamptonshire Notes and Queries.* VI., 47. 1896.

586. Lutterworth, Leicester, Rental, 1554. *Arch. Journ.* XLVIII. (1891.) 191.

587. Maclean, Sir J. Remarks on the Manor of English Bicknor (Gloucester). *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* (1876.) (I., 69. Extent, 1301.)

588. Maclean, Sir J. Court Roll of the Manor of Bicknor Anglicana, Co. Gloucester [1638]. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* (1886-87.) XI., 269.

589. Maclean, Sir J. History of Manor and Advowson of Staunton. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* VII., 227. (1882-3.) (p. 238. Partition and Rental, Staunton, Gloucester, 1584-5.)

590. Maclean, Sir J. History of Manors of Dene Magna and Abenhall. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* (1881-2.) VI., p. 123 (p. 207. Customary of Mitcheldean, Gloucester, 1642. App. 200. Rental, 1518 ? )
591. Maclean, Sir J. Manor of Tockington. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* (1887-88.) XII., 123. (p. 128. Extents, 1272, 1308.)
592. Maddison, A. R. The Tournays of Caenby. *Assoc. Arch. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXIX., 1. 1907-8. (p. 23. Rentals, 1414, 1428, 1445, temp. Henry VII.)
593. Maddock, H. E. Court Rolls of Patrington Manors. *East Riding Antiq. Soc.* VIII., 10. 1900. (p. 27, Patrington Rectory Manor. Court Rolls, 1653-85.)
594. Malden, H. E. Villeinage in the Weald of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XX., 143-52 1907. (p. 151. Chancery inquisition on Nicholas Bulluc, a villein, 1261.)
595. Massingberd, W. O. The Manor of Potter Hanworth. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VIII. (1904-5), 11. (p. 16. Extent, 1387.)
596. Massingberd, W. O. Roll of the Wapentake of Yarborough [1275]. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VI., 215-8, 244-55; VII., 16-30, 35. 1901.
597. Massingberd, W. O. Some Ancient Records relating to the Manor of Langton and its Lords. *Assoc. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXII., 157. 1893-4. (Extracts from Assize Rolls and other Records, 1202-1617.)
598. Massingberd, W. O. Some Notes on the Early History of the Manor of Swinhope. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* X. (1908-9), 66. 1910. (p. 68, Extent, 1307, Swinhope, etc.)
599. Massingberd, W. O. Survey of the Manor of Stow, A.D. 1283. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXIV., 299. 1897-8.

600. Merioneth, Extracts from Sheriff's Roll of. 1308-9. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1902-3. p. 51.
601. Merionethshire, Extent of temp. Edward I. *Arch. Camb.* XIII. Third Series, 182. 1867. (p. 184. Extent. Talbunt, etc. 1307.)
602. Merstham, Rental of the Manor of [1522]. Ed. Lord Hylton. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XX., 90. 1907.
603. Monastic Records. Possessions of the Bishopric of Ely, 30 Edward III. (Extent of Manor of Rattlesden, Suffolk, 1356). Ed. J. R. O. *East Anglian.* Third Series. XI., 287 (1905-6).
604. Moulton, Lincolnshire. Coles MSS., by W. E. F. *Fenland Notes and Queries.* V., 135, *et passim.* 1903. (pp. 253, 292. List of free tenants of the Prior of Spalding in Moulton and their services, undated. p. 318. Inquisition made of the sons and daughters of the natives of the Prior, undated).
605. Nerthurbury Court Rolls. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* X. (1906-7), 29. 1907. (Extracts. 1647-1700.)
606. Newton (near Wisbeach), Cambridge, Bailiff's Account of, 1395. *East Anglian.* IV., 69. 1869.
607. Nonsuch, Plan of Country adjoining, *c.* 1550. *Home Counties Magazine.* I., 284. 1899. (Made in connection with proceedings as to Rights of Common in Sparrowfield.)
608. Norgate, K., and Footman, M. H. Some Notes for a History of Potter Hanworth. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXVI., 369. 1901-2. (p. 384, Plan of Lordship of Potter Hanworth, Lincolnshire. 1775.)
609. North Runcton, and Setchey with Hardwick, Norfolk, Court Roll of, 1645-53. *East Anglian.* New Series (1889-90). III., 41.

610. Olerenshaw, J. R. Particulars of Service in the Manor of Rattlesden, Suffolk, from an Extent of 1277. *East Anglian.* Third Series. X., 334, 353, 370; XI., 13, 24. 1903-6.

611. Original Documents, A Supplement to. *Archæologia Cambrensis.* I. 1877. (XVIII. Bailiff's Account, Beaumaris, Anglesea, 1335-6. CXI., CXCI. Survey of the Lordship of Bromfield and Yale, Wales, 1620.)

612. Owen, E. Owain Lawgoch. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1899-1900. 1901. p. 6. (p. 47. Extents, 1363—1369-70.)

613. Palmer, A. N. Isycoed, County Denbigh. *Archæol. Camb.* Sixth Series. X., 229, 355. 1910. (p. 257. Map of a Quilleted Area in Cacca Dutton, Isycoed, 1843. p. 268. Meadow Quillets in Dutton-y-Brain, 1843.)

614. Palmer, A. N. Relics of Ancient Field System of North Wales. *Archæol. Rev.* (1888). I., 17. (Frontispiece. Map of Erbistock, Denbigh, 1844.)

615. Palmer, W. M. On the Cambridgeshire Assize Rolls. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc.* IX., 209. 1896. (Extracts.)

616. Palmer, W. M., and Parsons, C. Swavesey Priory. *Cambs. and Hunts. Arch. Soc. Trans.* I., 29. 1901. (p. 44. Surveys, 1325, 1340, Cambridgeshire.)

617. Parker, J. The Manor of Aylesbury. *Archæologia.* L., part 1, 81. 1887. (p. 92. Court Roll, 1499.)

618. Pavey, A. K. Some Notes on the Parochial History of Brixworth. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXVI., 441. 1901-2. (Maps, 1688 and 1846.)

619. Peacock, E. The Court Rolls of the Manor of Hibbaldstow (Lincoln). [1576, *et seq.*] *Archæol. Journ.* (1887). XLIV., 279.

620. Peacock, E. Notes from the Court Rolls of the Manor of Scotter (Lincoln). [1519-1630.] *Archæologia.* XLVI., part 2, 371. 1881.

621. Peacock, E. On a certificate of non-villenage. [1446.] *York. Arch. Journ.* IV., 158. 1873.

622. Pearson, J. B. On the Cambridgeshire Subsidy Rolls. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proceedings and Communications.* IX., 124. 1896. (Subsidy Rolls, 1571.)

623. Perkins, V. R. Documents relating to the Cistercian Monastery of St. Mary Kingswood. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* XXII., 179, *et passim.* 1899. (Manorial Accounts, 1240-1315.)

624. Pigot, H. Hadleigh (Suffolk). *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* (1859-63). III., 1. (p. 229. Extent, 1305.)

625. Pollard, H. P. The alien Benedictine Priory at Ware. *East Herts. Arch. Soc.* III., 119. 1907. (p. 123. Extent, 1319.)

626. Pope, A. Some Ancient Customs of the Manors of Stratton and Grimston, Co. Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club.* XXX., 83. 1909. (p. 96. Map of Manor of Stratton, 1838.)

627. Portisham Court Roll, 1557-8. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* VIII., 268 (1902-3). 1903.

628. Powell, E. The Rising in Suffolk in 1381. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* New Series. VIII., 203. 1894. (p. 227. Poll-tax Lists for Hundreds of Thingo and Lackford, Suffolk, 1381.)

629. Powell, E. A Suffolk Return for the Three Groat Poll-tax of 1381. *East Anglian.* Third Series. V., 369. 1894.

630. Procter, W. G. The Manor of Rufford and the Ancient Family of the Hesketh. *Lancs. and Cheshire Hist. Soc.* New Series. XXIII., 93. 1908. (p. 118. Plan of part of Rufford Township, 1763.)

631. Purslow and Clun, Subsidy Roll for the Hundreds of, 1641. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Third Series. IV., 129. 1904.

632. Purton, R. C. "A Description of Ye Clee, Ye L'dships, Comoners and Strakers Adjoyn'd, made about 1612, 10 Jac." *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. VIII., 195. 1896.

633. Ragg, F. W. The Feoffees of the Cliffords, from 1283-1482. *Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* New Series. VIII., 253. 1908. (p. 268. Feodary of the Freeholders under Thomas, Lord Clifford. p. 329. Subsidy Roll, Baronies of Kendal and Appleby, 1436.)

634. Ramsey, Court Leet and Baron of the Manor of [1659]. Ed. L. G. *Fenland Notes and Queries.* VII., 362. 1909.

635. Redbourne Inquisition, 1285. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* VI., 150 (1898-9). 1900. (Extent.)

636. Redstone, L. J. First Minister's Account of the Possessions of the Abbey of St. Edmond. *Suffolk Inst.* XIII. Part 3. pp. 311. 1909. (Detailed abstract.)

637. Redstone, V. B. Records of Sudbury Archdeaconry. II., Terriers and Surveys. *Suffolk Inst. Proceedings.* XI., 267. [1901-]1903. (p. 268. Extent of Manors of Ely, 1277.)

638. Rees, J. R. Slebech Commandery and the Knights of St. John. *Arch. Camb.* XIV., 85. 1897. (p. 278. Ballivia de Slebech from Balance Sheet of Order of St. John in England, 1338. See No. 106.)

639. Reichel, O. J. The Devonshire Domesday. III. *Devon. Assoc.* XXVIII., 362. 1896. (Surveys of Berry Pomeroy and Stockleigh Pomeroy, 1292.)

640. Reichel, O. J. Extracts from the Pipe Rolls of Henry II. relating to Devon. [1158-67.] Reprinted from *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* XXIX., 453. 1897.

641. Reichel, O. J. Hulham Manor. *Devon. Assoc.* XXVII., 404. 1895. (p. 407. Map showing holdings.)

642. St. Dogmaels, Pembroke, Rental, 1587. *Arch. Camb.* XII. Third Series. 337. 1866.

643. Sandford Orcas, Bailiff's Accounts of Manor of, 1398-9. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* III., 313. 1893.

644. Scarsdale, A Subsidy for the Hundred of, 1599. Ed. W. A. Carrington. *Derbysh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV., 5. 1902.

645. Scrivelsby, Extent or Survey of Manor of, A.D. 1292. Ed. W. O. M. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* IV., 2. 1896.

646. Seven Somerton Rolls [1482-1573]. Ed. A. Ballard. *Oxfordsh. Arch. Soc. Trans.* L. 1906.

647. Shaftesbury, Dorset, Court Roll of, 1453-4. *Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset.* I., 201. 1890.

648. Sheep Bill, 1580. *Northants Notes.* I., 37. 1886.

649. Shickle, C. W. Notes on the Court Rolls of the Manor of Forde. *Bath Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proceedings.* VIII., 242. 1899. (Court Rolls, 1309-1422.)

650. Shickle, C. W. On the Subsidy Roll of Somerset, in the 13th year of Henry IV. *Bath Field Club.* IX., 188. 1901.

651. Shropshire Assize Rolls, temp. King John, 1203. By W. K. Boyd. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Second Series. XI., 243. 1899.

652. Shropshire Feet of Fines, 1196-1211. By W. K. Boyd. *Shropsh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. X., 307. Third Series. VI., 167. VII., 379. 1898-1907.

653. Shropshire Inquisitions [1254-1382-3]. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Second Series. XI., 262. 1899.

654. Shropshire Lay Subsidy Roll of 1327. Ed. W. G. D. Fletcher. *Shropsh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. I., 129, IV., 287, V., 343, VIII., 44, X., 113, XI., 347. Third Series. V., 55, 237, VI., 123, VII., 351. 1889-1907.

655. Siston Manor, 1273. *Gloucestershire Notes and Queries.* VIII., 49. 1901. (Extent.)

656. Slebech, The Commandery of, and the Priories of Pill and Haverfordwest. *Arch. Camb.* Fourth Series. XI. 1880. p. 164. (Rental, 1509.)

657. Smyth, J. History of the Manor of Bosham, 1637; with an Intro. by Sir John Maclean. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* (1885-86.) X., 250. (p. 264. Customary of Bosham, Sussex, 1637.)

658. Socton with the Soke, Suffolk, 1654. *East Anglian.* IV., 3. 1869.

659. Stallingborough, Rental of the Manor of, 1352. Ed. A. R. Maddison. *Assoc. Archit. Socs. Reports and Papers.* XXIII., 274. 1895-6.

660. Stretton, Court Rolls of, 1566-7. Ed. C. H. Drinkwater. *Shropsh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Third Series. IV., 115. 1904.

661. Surrey, Lay Subsidy Assessments for the County of, in 1593 or 1594. Ed. A. R. Bax. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XVIII., 161, XIX., 39. 1903-06.

662. Sussex Subsidy Rolls, 1296, *et seq.* *Sussex Arch. Coll.* II., *et seq.* (Rape of Lewes, Vol. II.) 1849.

663. Swineshead, The Manor of the Moor. *Fenland Notes and Queries.* III., 25, 42, 76, 223. 1897. (Court Roll, 1633.)

664. Sydebury Extents [1280, *c.* 1290, 1394]. *Devon Notes and Queries.* III., 45. (1904-5.) 1905.

665. Thompson, E. M. Offenders against the Statute of Labourers in Wiltshire, A.D. 1349. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXIII., 384. 1904. (p. 386. Assize Rolls.)

666. Thornton Abbey, Rental of the Estates of. Ed. W. A. Cragg. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* X. (1908-9), 136. 1910.

667. Towcester, A Court Roll of the Manor of, 1510-11. *Reliquary.* New Series. VIII., 170. 1894.

668. Towcester, Northampton, Rental, 1609. *Northants. Notes.* III., 120. 1890.

669. Waddington, Lincoln, Bailiff's Account of, 1413. *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.* III., 80. (1892-3.) 1893.

670. Wadley, T. P. Some Particulars of the Parish of Pebworth (Gloucester.). *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans.* (1879-80.) IV., 214. (p. 227. Subsidies, 1327, 1542-3.)

671. Wadmore, J. F. The Knights Hospitallers in Kent. *Archæol. Cant.* XXII., 232, XXIV., 128. 1897, 1900. (XXIV., 129. Minister's Accounts, 1546-7, 1546-8, 1540-42.)

672. Walker, J. K. Almonbury in Feudal Times. *York. Arch. Journ.* II., 1. 1871. (p. 19. Customary, 1584.)

673. Waller, W. C. Chigwell, A Rental and some Place Names. *Essex Arch. Soc. Trans.* New Series. IX., 273. 1906. (Before 1528.)

674. Waller, W. C. A Note on the Hundred of Ongar. *Essex Arch. Soc. Trans.* New Series. IX., 212. 1906. (16th century copy of list of Lands with Services of Ward-Staff in the Hundred of Ongar.)

675. Warwickshire, The 1327 Subsidy Roll of. *Midland Record Soc.* III.—VI. 1899-1902.

676. Watts, A. Court Rolls of the Manor of Little Crosby, A.D. 1628 and 1634. *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc. Trans.* New Series. VII. and VIII., 103. 1891, 1892.

677. Welch Hampton, Extent of the Manor of, 1280. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. XI., 260. 1899.
678. Weoghley, Court Roll of the Manor of [1399-1400]. Ed. F. S. Pearson. *Midland Record Soc. Trans.* 1896-7, 19, 31.
679. West Hatch, Extracts from Court Rolls of. [1524-5-1537.] *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* XI., 86. 1909.
680. Whale, T. W. Manors in Bratton Clovelly. *Devon Assoc.* XXVII., 144. 1895. (p. 150. Manor Court Roll, 1377-8.)
681. Williams, B. Additional Remarks on the Hide of Land and on some Manorial Customs in Oxfordshire. *Archæologia.* XXXV., 470. 1853. (p. 472. Customary of Ashton and Cote, Oxford, 1593.)
682. Williams, R. Dolforwyn Castle and its Lords. *Archæologia Camb.* Sixth Series. I., 299. 1901. (p. 313. Extents, 1381-2, 1398.)
683. Wiltshire Parishes [Cholderton and Bratton], Records of, [1066-1770]. *Wiltshire Notes and Queries.* I.—III. *Passim.* 1893-9. (Extents, Subsidies. Court Roll, Bratton, 1522.)
684. Wimborne Minster, Court Roll of, 1475. *Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.* V., 137. 1897.
685. Winterbourne Stoke, Customs of Manor of, 1574. Ed. C. V. Goddard. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXIV., 208. 1906.
686. Woods, P. On a Fourteenth-century Rental of the Principal Manor of Godalming ; with some remarks on Cotholders. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XXIII., 91. 1910.
687. Woods, P. The Parsonage or Rectory Manor of Godalming, and a Fourteenth century Customal thereof. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XXII., 115. 1909.

688. Wordsworth, C. Customs of Wishford and Barford in Grovely Forest. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXV., 283. 1908. (p. 294 Copy of Customs, 1603. Other documents.)

689. Worth, R. N. The Tything of Compton Gifford. *Devon Assoc.* XXVIII., 714. 1896. (p. 770. Copy of Tithe Map, 1840, and Maps showing Ancient Tenements and giving Field Names. p. 724. Subsidy Roll, 1522-3.)

690. Wykes, Essex. Customary, 1298. Ed. A. J. H. *Essex Arch. Soc. Trans.* New Series. I., 109 1878.

691. York, Court Rolls of Manors in 1567-1605. *York Co. Mag.* (1892), 234.

692. Yorkshire: Pedes finium Ebor. tempore Ricardi I. [1191-99.] Ed. W. Brown. *Yorkshire Arch. and Topog. Assoc. Journ.* XI., 174. 1891.

693. Yorkshire, Poll-tax Returns for the East Riding of, 4 Richard II. Ed. E. Lloyd. *Yorkshire Arch. Journ.* XX., 318. 1909.

694. [Yorkshire.] The Returns for the West Riding of the County of York of the Poll-tax [1379]. Reprinted from the *Yorkshire Arch. and Topog. Assoc. Journ.* 1882.

695. Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings, Reign of Henry VIII. Ed. W. P. Baildon. *Yorkshire Arch. Journ.* XV., 85. 1895-9.

## IV. MODERN WORKS.

### (*a*) Selected from Collections.

696. Ballard, A. The Domesday Inquest. (*Antiquary's Books.*) 1906.

697. Cunningham, W. The Cottenham Order Makers. Intro. *Camden Misc.*, XII. *Camden Soc.* 1911.

698. Ellis, H. General Introduction to Domesday Book. (*Rec. Com.*) Two vols. 1833.

699. Gomme, G. L. The Village Community. *Contemporary Science Series.* 1890. Ch. VI.-VIII. (Tribal Communities in Britain.)

700. Hale, W. H. The Domesday of St. Paul's, of the year 1222. Intro. (*Camden Soc.*) 1858.

701. Hale, W. H. Registrum . . . Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ Wigornienis. Intro. *Camden Soc.* 1865.

702. Hart, W. H. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Petri, Gloucestriæ. Vol. III. Intro. p. xciii. (*Rolls Series.*) Three vols. 1863-7.

703. Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Leet jurisdiction in England. *Southampton Record Soc.* 1908.

704. Hone, N. J. The Manor and Manorial Records. *Antiquary's Books.* 1906.

705. Hoskyns, C. W. The Land Laws of England. Systems of Land Tenure in various countries. (*Cobden Club.*) 169-212. 1881.

706. Hudson, W. Leet Jurisdiction in the City of Norwich during the 13th and 14th centuries. Intro. *Selden Soc.* V. 1892.

707. Jastrow, I. Zur strafrechtlichen Stellung der Sklaven bei Deutschen und Angelsachsen. *Untersuchungen zur deutschen Staats und Rechtsgeschichte.* Ed. O. Gierke. Vol. II. Breslau, 1878.

708. Leadam, I. S. The Domesday of Inclosures. 1517-18. Intro. *Royal Historical Soc.* 1897.

709. Maitland, F. W. Select Pleas in Manorial and other Seignorial Courts. Intro. *Selden Soc.* II., 1889.

710. Meitzen, A. Siedelung und Agrarwesen der Westgermanen. . . . (*Wanderungen, Anbau und Agrarrecht der Völker Europas nordlich der Alpten.* Abt. I.) Three vols. and atlas. Berlin, 1895. (England, B. II., 97.)

711. Moore, S. A. A short History of the Rights of Common upon the Forest of Dartmoor and the Commons of Devon. *Dartmoor Preservation Association.* I. 1890.

712. Morkill, J. W. The Manor and Park of Roundhay. *Thoresby Soc., Misc.* I., 217. 1889.

713. Neilson, N. Customary Rents. *Oxford Studies.* Ed. P. Vinogradoff. II. 1910.

714. Page, T. W. The end of Villainage in England. Publication of the *American Economic Assoc.* Third Series. Vol. I., No. 2. New York, 1900.

715. Pollock, Sir F. The Land Laws. *English Citizen Series.* 1896.

716. Round, J. H. A Note on the Tenure of Draycote under Needwood. *William Salt Archæol. Soc.* X., part 1, p. 1. 1907.

717. Savine, A. English Monasteries on the Eve of the Dissolution. *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History.* I. 1910.

718. Seeliger, G. Die soziale und politische Bedeutung der Grundherrschaft im früheren Mittelalter. *Abhandlungen der philologisch historischen Klasse der königl. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.* B. XXII., No. 1. Leipzig, 1903.

719. Sheppard, H. B. Courts Leet and the Court Leet of the Borough of Taunton. *Somerset Archæol. Soc.* 1909.

720. Stenton, F. M. Types of Manorial Structure in the Northern Danelaw. *Oxford Studies.* Ed. P. Vinogradoff. II. 1910.

721. Taylor, C. S. An Analysis of the Domesday Survey of Gloucestershire. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc.* 1889.

722. Victoria History of the Counties of England. 1900, etc. (See Articles on Domesday Book and Agriculture.)

723. Wales and Monmouthshire, Report of Royal Commission on Land in. 1896. (p. 133. History of Land Tenure in Wales.)
724. Wrottesley, G. The Forest Tenures of Staffordshire. *William Salt Archæol. Soc.* X., part 1, p. 189. 1907.

(*b*) **Single Works.**

725. Adams, H. The Anglo-Saxon Courts of Law. *Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law.* Boston, 1876. (p. 27. Manorial jurisdiction.)
726. Adkin, B. W. Copyhold and other Land Tenures. 1907.
727. Allen, J. Inquiry into the rise and growth of the Royal Prerogative in England. 1830. (p. 131. Tenure of Landed Property.)
728. Allen, W. F. Essays and Monographs. Boston, 1890. (p. 240. On the English Village Community and the Rural Population of England in the Middle Ages.)
729. Andrews, C. M. The old English Manor. Baltimore, 1892.
730. Ashley, W. J. Introduction to English Economic History and Theory. 1892. (Ch. I., The Manor. Ch. IV., The Agrarian Revolution.)
731. Ashley, W. J. Surveys, Historic and Economic. 1900. (p. 39. Agrarian.)
732. Astle, T. An Account of the Tenures and Customs of the Manor of Great Tey, Essex. 1795.
733. Baring, F. H. Domesday Tables. 1909.
734. Bennett, R., and Elton, J. History of Corn Milling. Four vols. 1898-1904.
735. Blount, T. Tenures of Land and Customs of Manors. Ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 1874.
736. Brownlow, W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe. 1892. (England, 11th and 12th centuries.)

737. Brunner, H. Das Anglo-Normannische Erbfolgesystem. Leipzig, 1889.
738. Brunner, H. Zur Rechtsgeschichte der römischen und germanischen Urkunde. Berlin, 1880. (p. 149. Das angelsächsische Landbuch.)
739. Bryan, E. A. The Mark in Europe and America. Boston, 1893.
740. Chadwick, H. M. Studies on Anglo-Saxon Institutions. 1905. (p. 367. Land tenure.)
741. Charnock, R. S. On Ancient Manorial Customs, Tenures, etc., in the County of Essex. 1870.
742. Copinger, W. A. History of the Parish of Buxhall in the County of Suffolk. 1902.
743. Cullum, J. The History and Antiquities of Hawstead and Hardwick, in the County of Suffolk. 2nd ed. 1813. (p. 205. Of the Value and Cultivation of Land.)
744. Cunningham, W. The Growth of English Industry and Commerce during the Early and Middle Ages. 5th ed. 1910.
745. Curtler, W. H. R. A short History of English Agriculture. 1909. (pp. 1-72, Mediæval.)
746. Dalrymple, J. An Essay towards a General History of Feudal Property in Great Britain. 4th ed. 1759.
747. Dareste de la Chavanne, C. Histoire des Classes Agricoles en France. 2nd ed. Paris, 1858.
748. Doniol, H. Serfs et vilains au moyen âge. Paris, 1900.
749. Davenport, F. G. The Economic Development of a Norfolk Manor. 1906.
750. Digby, Sir K. E. An introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property. 5th ed. 1897.
751. Dove, P. E. Domesday Studies. Two vols. 1888-91.
752. Earle, J. A Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxonic documents. Intro. 1888.

753. Elton, C. I. Custom and Tenant Right. 1882.
754. Elton, C. I. The Tenures of Kent. 1867.
755. Eyton, R. W. Domesday Studies. An Analysis and Digest of the Somerset Survey. Two vols. 1880.
756. Eyton, R. W. Domesday Studies. An Analysis and Digest of the Staffordshire Survey. 1881.
757. Eyton, R. W. A Key to Domesday. Analysis and Digest of the Dorset Survey. 1878.
758. Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Histoire des Institutions Politiques de l'Ancienne France. Six vols. Paris, 1888-92. (Vol. IV., l'Alleu et la domaine rurale, 1889. Vol. V., Les origines du système féodal, 1890.)
759. Garnier, R. M. Annals of the British Peasantry. 1895.
760. Garnier, R. M. History of the English Landed Interest. Two vols. 1892.
761. Gibbins, H. de B. Industry in England. 1896. (Ch. IV., The Manor and Manorial system. Ch. V., Domesday Book and the Manors. Ch. VIII., Agriculture in Mediæval England.)
762. Green, W. A. Historical Antiquities of Ackworth. 1910.
763. Hanssen, G. Agrarhistorische Abhandlungen. Two vols. Leipzig, 1880-4.
764. Hasbach, W. A History of the English Agricultural Labourer. Translated from the second edition (1908), by Ruth Kenyon. 1908.
765. Hibbert-Ware, S. Illustrations of the Customs of a Manor in the North of England, during the 15th century. 1822.
766. Imber, M. The Case, or an Abstract, of the Customs of the Manor of Merdon, in the Parish of Hursley in the County of Southampton. 1707.
767. Inman, A. H. Domesday and Feudal Statistics. 1900.

768. Jessopp, A. The Land and its Owners in past times. Studies by a recluse, p. 143. 1893.
769. Johnson, A. H. The disappearance of the Small Landowner. 1909. (Ch. II., The Great Plague and its results. Ch. III., The inclosures of the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.)
770. Kennedy, J. The Manor and Parish Church of Hampstead. 1906.
771. Kovalevsky, M. Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia. Ch. III. 1891.
772. Kovalevsky, M. Die ökonomische Entwickelung Europas bis zum Beginn der kapitalistischen Wirtschaftsform. Three vols. Berlin, 1901-5.
773. Lloyd, J. E. Early Welsh Agriculture. 1894.
774. Locke, R. The Customs of the Manor of Taunton and Taunton Deane. 1785.
775. Lodge, H. C. Anglo-Saxon Land Laws. Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law. p. 56. Boston, 1876.
776. Maine, H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions. 1875.
777. Maine, H. S. Village Communities in the East and West. 3rd ed. 1876.
778. Maitland, F. W. Domesday Book and Beyond. 1897.
779. Massingberd, W. O. History of Ormsby-cum-Ketsby. [1893.]
780. Maurer, G. L. von. Geschichte der Markenverfassung in Deutschland. Erlangen, 1856.
781. Maxwell-Lyte, Sir H. C. A History of Dunster. 1909.
782. Montgomery, W. E. The History of Land Tenure in Ireland. 1889.
783. Morris, M. C. F. Nunburnholme. 1907.
784. Morris, W. A. The Frankpledge System. 1910.
785. Munford, G. An Analysis of the Domesday Book of the County of Norfolk. 1858.

786. Nasse, E. The Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages and inclosures of the 16th century in England. (Trans. by H. A. Ouvry.) 1872.
787. Neilson, N. Economic Conditions on the Manors of Ramsey Abbey. 1898.
*788. Page, T. W. Die Umwandlung der Frohndienste in Geldrenten, 14th and 15th century. Baltimore, 1897.
789. Palmer, A. N. and Owen, E. A History of Ancient Tenures of Land in the Marches of North Wales. 2nd ed. 1910.
790. Palmer, A. N. The Town, Fields, and Folk of Wrexham, in the time of James I. 1883.
791. Pearman, M. T. A History of the Manor of Bensington. (Benson, Oxon.) 1896.
792. Pollock, Sir F. Oxford Lectures and other discourses. 1890. (Ch. V., The English Manor.)
793. Protheroe, R. E. The Pioneers and Progress of English Farming. 1888.
794. Robertson, E. W. Historical Essays. 1872. (p. 92. The hide—land gavel—the shire.)
795. Robinson, T. The Common Law of Kent, or Customs of Gavelkind and Borough English. Fifth edition by C. I. Elton and H. J. Mackay. 1897.
796. Roeder, F. Die Familie bei den Angelsachsen. Halle, 1899.
797. Rogers, J. E. T. A History of Agriculture and Prices in England. Seven vols., 1866-1902.
798. Rogers, J. E. T. The Economic Interpretation of History. 1888.
799. Rogers, J. E. T. Six Centuries of Work and Wages. 3rd ed. 1890.
800. Ross, D. W. The Early History of Landholding among the Germans. Boston, 1883.
801. Round, J. H. The Commune of London. 1899.
802. Round, J. H. Feudal England. 1895. Reprinted 1909. (Part 1, Territorial Studies.)

803. Rouse, Rolla. Copyhold and Court-keeping practice. 1837.
804. Sandys, C. Consuetudines Kanciæ. 1851.
805. Scriven, J. Treatise on Copyhold Tenure. Two vols. 1816. 7th ed. 1896.
806. Scrope, G. P. History of the Manor and Ancient Barony of Castlecombe. 1852.
807. Scrutton, T. E. Commons and Common Fields. 1887.
808. Scrutton, T. E. Land in Fetters. 1886.
809. Seebohm, F. The English Village Community. 4th ed. 1890. Reprinted 1896.
810. Seebohm, F. Tribal Custom in Anglo-Saxon Law. 1902.
811. Seebohm, F. The Tribal System in Wales. 2nd ed. 1904.
812. Shillibeer, H. B. The Ancient Customs of the Manor of Taunton Deane. 1821.
813. Slater, G. The English Peasantry and the inclosure of Common Fields. 1906.
814. Somner, W. A Treatise of Gavelkind. 2nd ed. 1726.
815. Spelman, H. The original Growth, Propagation and Condition of Feuds and Tenures by Knight-service in England. *Spelman's Posthumous Works*. p. 1. 1723.
816. Stevens, J. Parochial History of St. Mary Bourne, Hants. 1888.
817. Stewart-Brown, R. The Wapentake of Wirral. 1907.
818. Taylor, S. The History of Gavelkind. 1663.
819. Tregellis, J. A. A History of Hoddesdon, Herts. 1908.
820. Vinogradoff, P. English Society in the 11th century. 1908. (II., Land and people.)
821. Vinogradoff, P. The growth of the Manor. 1905.
822. Vinogradoff, P. Villainage in England. 1892.

823. Waitz, G. Deutsche Verfassungs-geschichte. 3rd. ed. Two vols. Berlin, 1880-2. (App. I., Frankpledge.)
824. Ward, J. Manorial History of Newcastle-under-Lyme. 1843. (Chs. XIV. and XV. p. 297. Manorial Economy.)
825. Watkins, C. A Treatise on Copyholds. 4th ed. Two vols. 1825.
826. Webb, P. C. A short Account of Danegeld, with some further particulars relating to William the Conqueror's Survey. 1756.
827. Webb, P. C. A short Account of some particulars concerning Domesday Book. 1756.
828. Whale, T. W. Analysis of Somerset Domesday. 1902.
829. Williams, J. The Mediæval History of Denbighshire. 1860.
830. Williams, J. Principles of the Law of Real Property. Twenty-first edition, by T. C. Williams. 1910.
831. Yeatman, J. P. Some Observations upon the Law of Ancient Demesne. 1884.
832. Zinkeisen, F. Die Anfange der Lehngerichtsbarkeit in England. Berlin [1893].
833. Zoepfl, H. Altherthümer des deutschen Reichs und Rechts. Three vols. Leipzig, 1860-1. (I., 170, 267. Jurisdiction of English Barons in the 11th and 12th centuries.)

### (*c*) Periodicals.

834. Adams, G. B. Anglo-Saxon Feudalism. Reprinted from the *American Hist. Rev.* VII. 1901.
835. Ashley, W. J. The Anglo-Saxon Township. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* VIII., 345. Boston, 1894.

836. Ashley, W. J. The Character of Villein Tenure. Advance Sheets from *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Jan., 1891.

837. Ashley, W. J. Early Teutonic Society. *International Quarterly*. VIII., 236. New York, 1903-4.

838. Ballard, A. An Oxfordshire Village in the 13th century. *Antiquary*. XLII., 128. 1907.

839. Ballard, A. Woodstock Manor in the 13th century. (Reprinted from *Vierteljahrschrift für Social und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, VI.) Stuttgart, 1908.

840. Baring, F. Domesday Book and the Burton Cartulary. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XI., 98. 1896. Domesday and some 13th century Surveys. *Ibid.*, XII., 258. 1897.

841. Baring, F. The Hidation of some Southern Counties. *English Hist. Rev.* XIV., 290-9. 1899.

842. Bates, E. H. The five-hide-unit in the Somerset Domesday. *Somerset Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proceedings*. XLV., 51. 1899.

843. Blakesley, G. H. Manorial Jurisdiction. *Law Quarterly Review*. V., 113. 1889.

844. Bradshaw, F. The Decline and Fall of Serfdom in Durham. *Archæologia Aeliana*. Third Series. IV., 91. 1908.

845. Brunner, H. Sippe und Wergeld. *Zeitschrift für Rechtsgeschichte*. XVI. Germ. Abt., pp. 1-87. Weimar, 1882. (pp. 14-18. Das angelsachsische Recht.)

846. Buckstaff, F. G. Married Women's Property in Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*. IV., No. 2. p. 33. 1893.

847. Candler, C. Notes from an Extent of the Manor of Topcroft with Denton, Co. Norfolk, dated

April, 1491. *East Anglian.* Third Series. VII., 193. 1897-8.

848. Cheyney, E. P. The disappearance of English Serfdom. *English Historical Review.* XV., 20. 1900.

849. Chope, R. P. The Early History of the Manor of Hartland. Reprinted from *Devon Assoc.* XXXIV., 418. 1902.

850. Clark, A. Serfdom on an Essex Manor, 1308-1378. *English Historical Review.* XX., 479. 1905.

851. C[lark], G. T. Manorial Particulars of the County of Glamorgan. *Archæologia Cambrensis.* Fourth Series. VIII., 249, IX., 1, 114. 1877-8.

852. Corbett, W. J. Elizabethan Village Surveys. *Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans.* XI., 67. 1897.

853. Corbett, W. J. and Method, T. T. The Rise and Devolution of the Manors in Hepworth, Suffolk. *Suffolk Institute of Archæology.* Proc., X., 19. [1898-]1900.

854. Corner, G. R. On the Custom of Borough English, as Existing in the County of Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* VI., 164. 1853.

855. Corner, G. R. On the Custom of Borough English. *Bury and West Suffolk Arch. Inst. Proceedings.* II., 227. 1859.

856. Cunningham, W. Walter of Henley. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* New Series. IX., 215. 1895.

857. Davenport, F. G. The Decay of Villeinage in East Anglia. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XIV. 123. 1900.

858. Davenport, F. G. Terra Soliata. (*Eng. Hist. Rev.* XIV., 507-9.) 1899.

859. Davies, A. M. The Domesday Hidation of Middlesex. *Home Counties Magazine.* III., 232 1901.

860. English Peasantry, The Rights, Disabilities, and Usages of the Ancient. *Law Magazine and Law Review.* XII., 259, XIII., 30, 205, XIV., 1, 338, XV., 42, 292, XVI., 1. 1862-4.

861. Farrant, R. D., Manx Land Tenures. *Law Quarterly Review.* XXII., 136. 1906.

862. Fletcher, W. G. D. On the Efforts made to Convert Arable Land into Pasture in Leicestershire in the 15th and 16th Centuries. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc. Trans.* VIII. Part 5. p. 308. 1898.

863. Fuller, E. A. Tenures of Land in Cirencester. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc. Trans.* II., 285. 1877-8.

864. Fuller, E. A. Cirencester, the Manor and the Town. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc. Trans.* IX., 298. 1884-5.

865. Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Le Problème des Origines de la Propriété Foncière. *Questions Historiques.* Paris, 1893. (Appeared in *Revue des Questions Historiques*, April 1889, translated into English by Margaret Ashley, 1891. Introductory chapter on the English Manor by W. J. Ashley.)

866. Gay, E. F. The Authorship of the Book of Husbandry and the Book of Surveying. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* XVIII., 588-93. Boston, 1904.

867. Gay, E. F. Inclosures in England in the Sixteenth Century. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* XVII., 576. Boston, 1903.

868. Gay, E. F. The Midland Revolt and the Inquisitions of Depopulation of 1607. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XVIII., 195-244. 1904.

869. Gay, E. F., and Leadam, I. S. The Inquisitions of Depopulation in 1517, and the Domesday of Inclosures. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XIV., 231. 1900.

870. Goddard, C. V. Customs of the Manor of Winterbourne Stoke. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXIV., 208. 1906.

871. Gomme, G. L. Widowhood in Manorial Law. *Archæol. Rev.* II., 184-97. 1889.

872. Gretton, R. H. Lot-meadow Customs at Yarnton, Oxon. *Economic Journal.* XX., 38-45. 1910.

873. Hall, H., and Bird, S. R. S. Notes on the History of Crown Lands. *Antiquary.* XIII., 1, 85, 89, 159, 194. 1886.

874. Hazeltine, H. D. The gage of Land in mediæval England. Reprinted from the *Harvard Law Review.* XVII., No. 8; XVIII., No. 1. 1904.

875. Hodgson, T. H. The Village Community in Cumberland as instanced at Halltown, near Rocliff. *Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. Soc. Trans.* XII., 133-40. 1893.

876. Kenyon, R. L. The Domesday Manors of Ruyton, Wikey, and Felton. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* Second Series. XII., 64-83. 1900.

877. Kerry, C. Early Charters of Breadsall with some Notes on the Conditions of the Villani in the 13th century. *Derbyshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI., 157-82. 1894.

878. King, H. W. The lawless Court of the Honour of Rayleigh. *Essex Arch. Soc.* New Series. IV., 179. 1893.

879. Lapsley, G. T. Cornage and Drengage. *American Hist. Rev.* IX., 670-8. New York, 1904.

880. Lapsley, G. T. The origin of Property in Land. *American Hist. Rev.* VIII., 426. New York, 1903.

881. Leadam, I. S. The Inquisition of 1517. Inclosures and Evictions. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* New Series. VI., 167. 1892.

882. Leadam, I. S. The Security of Copyholders in the 15th and 16th centuries. *English Hist. Rev.* VIII., 684. 1893.
883. Leadam, I. S. Villainage in England. *Political Science Quarterly.* VIII., 653. New York, etc., 1893.
884. Leadam, I. S. The Last Days of Bondage in England. *Law Quarterly Review.* IX., 348. 1893.
885. Leonard, E. M. The Inclosure of Common Fields in the Seventeenth Century. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XIX., 101. 1905.
886. Lewis, E. A. The Decay of Tribalism in North Wales. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1902-3. p. 1. 1904.
887. Little, A. G. Gesiths and Thegns. *English Historical Review.* IV., 723-9. 1889.
888. Maclean, Sir John. On Some Forms of Land Tenure and the Historical Illustrations Afforded by them. *Royal Institution of Cornwall Journal.* XII. (1893-5), 161-8. 1896.
889. Maitland, F. W. The Beatitude of Seisin. *Law Quarterly Review.* IV., 24, 286. 1888.
890. Maitland, F. W. The History of a Cambridgeshire Manor. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* IX., 417. 1904.
891. Maitland, F. W. Northumbrian Tenures. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* V., 625. 1890.
892. Maitland, F. W. The Suitors of the County Court. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* III., 417. 1888.
893. Maitland, F. W. Surnames of English Villages. *Archæological Review.* IV., 233-40. 1890.
894. Maitland, F. W. The Survival of Archaic Communities. *Law Quarterly Review.* IX., 36, 211. 1893.
895. Malden, H. E. Bondsmen in Surrey under the Tudors. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XIX., 305. 1905.
896. Malden, H. E. Villeinage in the Weald of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* XX., 143. 1907.

897. Mamroth, K. Die agrarische Entwickelung Englands. *Jahrbücher für National-ökonomie und Statistik*. III., Folge B. XVIII. Sept. 6. p. 721. 1899.

898. Marshall, W. On some Ancient Court Rolls of the Manor of Littleport in the Isle of Ely, in the County of Cambridge. *Camb. Ant. Soc.* IV., 97 (1876-80). 1881.

899. Massingberd, W. O. A Lincolnshire Manor without a Demesne Farm. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XIX., 297-9. 1904.

900. Massingberd, W. O. The Lincolnshire Sokemen. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XX., 699. 1905.

901. Neilson, W. Boon Services on the Estates of Ramsey Abbey. *American Historical Review.* II., 213. New York, 1897.

902. Palmer, A. N. Notes on Ancient Welsh Measures of Land. *Archæol. Camb.* Fifth Series. XIII., 1. 1896.

903. Palmer, A. N. Relics of the Ancient Field System of North Wales. *Archæological Review.* I., 17. 1888.

904. Peacock, E. Borough English. *Arch. Journ.* XLIX., 274-80. 1892.

905. Pearman, M. T. Villeinage in Kent. *Archæol. Cant.* XII., 283. 1878.

906. Phear, J. B. The Hide Examined. *Devon. Assoc* XXXVI., 380. 1904.

907. Pollock, Sir F. A Brief Survey of Domesday. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XI., 209. 1896.

908. Pollock, Sir F. The Devonshire Domesday. *Devon Assoc.* XXV., 286-98. 1893.

909. Pollock, Sir F. Early English Freeholders. *Devon Assoc.* XXVI., 25. 1894.

910. Pope, A. Some Ancient Customs of the Manors of Stratton and Grimstone, Co., Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club.* XXX., 83. 1909.

911. Ragg, F. W. The Feoffees of the Cliffords, from 1283-1482. *Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* New Series. VIII., 253. 1908.

912. Reichel, O. J. The Devonshire Domesday. Reprinted from *Trans. Devon Assoc.* 1895-1902.

913. Reichel, O. J. Hulham Manor. *Devon. Assoc.* XXVII., 403. 1895.

914. Round, J. H. The Burton Abbey Surveys. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XX., 275. 1905.

915. Round, J. H. The Domesday "Manor." *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XV., 293 1900.

916. Round, J. H. Essex Vineyards in Domesday. *Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans.* VII., 249. 1899.

917. Round, J. H. The Hidation of Northamptonshire. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XV., 78. 1900.

918. Salzmann, L. F. Hides and Virgates in Sussex. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XIX., 92-96. 1904.

919. Savine, A. Bondmen under the Tudors. *Royal Hist. Soc. Trans.* XVII., 235. 1903.

920. Savine, A. Copyhold Cases in the Early Chancery Proceedings. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XVII., 296. 1902.

921. Savine, A. English Customary Tenure in the Tudor Period. The *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* XIX., 33. 1905. (Summary of his Russian work, "The English Village of the Tudor period.")

922. Schmid, R. Rechtsbürgschaften. *Hermes, oder kritisches Jahrbuch der Literatur.* XXXII., 232. Leipzig, 1829.

923. Scrope, G. P. On the Self-government of Small Manorial Communities. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* III., 145. 1857.

924. Seebohm, F. Feudal Tenures in England. *Fortnightly Review.* New Series. VII., 89. 1870.

925. Seebohm, F. The Historical Importance of the Cymric Tribal System. *Cymmrodorion Soc. Trans.* 1895-6, p. 1. 1897.
926. Seebohm, F. The Land Question. *Quarterly Review.* New Series. VII., 89. 1870.
927. Seeliger, G. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Grundherrschaft im früheren Mittelalter. *Historische Vierteljahrschrift.* VIII., 305. 1905.
928. Smith, L. Toulmin. The English Manor. *Quarterly Review.* CCVII., 129. 1907.
929. Stevenson, W. H. The Hundreds of Domesday. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* V., 95. 1890.
930. Straton, C. R. An English Manor in the time of Elizabeth. *Wilts. Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXII., 288-310. 1902.
931. Taylor, C. S. The pre-Domesday Hide of Gloucestershire. *Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* XVIII., 288. 1895.
932. Turton, R. B. The Service of Hornsgarth. *Yorkshire Archæol. Journ.* XX., 51.
933. Vinogradoff, P. Agricultural Services. *Economic Journal.* X., 308. 1900.
934. Vinogradoff, P. Folcland. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* VIII., 1. 1893.
935. Vinogradoff, P. An illustration of the continuity of the Openfield System. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* XXII., 62. 1908.
936. Vinogradoff, P. Sulung and Hide. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* XIX., 282-6. 1904.
937. Vinogradoff, P. Transfer of Land in old English Law. *Harvard Law Review.* XX., 532. Cambridge, Mass. 1907.
938. Vinogradoff, P. Zur Wergeldfrage. *Vierteljahrschrift für Social-und-Wirtschaftsgeschichte.* B. III., 534. Leipzig, 1905.
939. Walker, B. On the Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Communications.* VI., 45. 1891.

940. Walker, B. On the Measurements and Valuations of the Domesday of Cambridgeshire. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Communications.* V., 93. [1884.]

941. Walker, J. K. Almonbury in Feudal Times. *Yorkshire Archæol. and Topog. Soc. Journal.* II., 1. 1873.

942. Watson-Taylor, J. Erlestoke and its Manor Lords. *Wilts. Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* XXXIII., 295, 377. XXXIV., 42. 1905-6.

943. Williams, B. An Account of the Officers in a Manor in Oxfordshire, with remarks upon the hide of land. *Archæologia.* XXXIII., 269; XXXV., 470; 1849, 1853.

944. Wright, T. On the Political Condition of the English Peasantry during the Middle Ages. *Archæologia.* XXX., 205. 1844.

945. Zinkeisen, F. The Anglo-Saxon Courts of Law. *Political Science Quarterly.* X., 132. New York, etc., 1895.

# APPENDIX.

*A Select List of Published Collections, Transactions, etc., of Learned Societies, and Periodical Publications containing Texts, Abstracts, Calendars or Articles relating to Manorial or Agrarian History.*

**(*a*) Collections.**

946. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Publications [1882], etc. (See Nos. 159, etc.)
947. British Record Society, Index Library. 1890, etc. (See Nos. 79, etc.)
948. Cambrian Archæological Association Publications, 1862, etc. (See Nos. 27, etc.)
949. Camden Society, 1838, etc. (See Nos. 21, 28, etc.)
950. Canterbury and York Society, 1905, etc. (See Nos. 143, etc.)
951. Cantilupe Society, 1906, etc. (See Nos. 92, etc.)
952. Chetham Society. Remains, Historical and Literary connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester. 1844, etc. (See Nos. 29, etc.)
953. Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica. Ed. J. G. Nicholls. 1834-43. Eight vols. (See Nos. 174, etc. See also No. 987.)
954. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society Publications, 1877, etc. (See Nos. 57, etc.)
955. Cymmrodorion Society, Publications. (See Nos. 131, 149.)
956. Cymmrodorion Society, Record Series. 1892, etc. (See Nos. 33, etc.)

957. Dorset Records. Ed. A. Fry and G. S. Fry, 1894, etc. (See No. 62.)
958. Early English Text Society, 1864, etc. (See Nos. 38, etc.)
959. English Dialect Society. 1873, etc. (See Nos. 75, etc.)
960. English Reprints. Ed. Edward Arber. 1868, etc. Reissue, 30 vols., 1895. (See Nos. 112, etc.)
961. Hampshire Record Society, 1889, etc. (See No. 26, etc.)
962. Historical MSS. Commission Reports, 1870, etc. (See Nos. 42, etc.)
963. Lancashire and Cheshire, The Record Series for the Publication of Documents relating to. 1879, *et seq.* (See Nos. 74, etc.)
964. Manorial Society Monographs. 1907, etc. (See No. 96.)
965. New Shakespeare Society, 1874, etc. (See Nos. 88, 176.)
966. Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, Publications. [1850], etc. (See Nos 125, etc.)
967. Northumberland County History Committee. History of Northumberland, 1893, etc. (See No. 127.)
968. Oxford Historical Society, Publications, 1885, etc. (See Nos. 51, etc.)
969. Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History. Ed. P. Vinogradoff. 1910, etc. (See Nos. 713, etc.)
970. Parker Society, 1841, etc. (See Nos. 30, etc.)
971. Pipe Roll Society. Pipe Rolls, etc. 1884, etc. (See Nos. 68, etc.)
972. Powysland Club. Montgomeryshire Collections, 1868 [1867], etc. (See Nos 25, etc.)
973. Record Commission, Publications, 1802-69. (See Nos. 41, etc.)
974. Rolls Series, 1858, etc. (See Nos. 22, etc.)
975. Roxburghe Club, 1814, etc. (See Nos. 180, 181.)

976. Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Memoirs, 1848, etc. (See Nos. 89, 157.)
977. Royal Historical Society, Publications, 1877, etc. (See Nos. 113, etc.)
978. Selden Society [1887], 1888, etc. (See Nos. 98, etc.)
979. Somerset Archæological and Natural History Society, Publications, 1868, etc. (See Nos. 203, etc.)
980. Somerset Record Society, Publications, 1887, etc. (See Nos. 78, etc.)
981. Southampton Record Society, 1905, etc. (See Nos. 91, etc.)
982. [Staffordshire]. William Salt Archæological Society. Collections for a History of Staffordshire. [1881, etc.]. (See Nos. 23, etc.)
983. Suffolk Green Books. Ed. S. H. A. Hervey, 1894, etc. (See Nos. 177, etc.)
984. Surtees Society. [1835, etc.]. (See Nos. 31, etc.)
985. Sussex Record Society. 1902, etc. (See No. 183.)
986. Thoresby Society, Publications, 1889, etc. (See Nos. 43, etc.)
987. Topographer and Genealogist (The). A New Series of Collectanea Topographica. Ed. J. G. Nicholls. Three vols. 1846-58. (See Nos. 102, etc. See also No. 953.)
988. Victoria History of the Counties of England, 1900, etc. (See No. 722.)
989. Wilts Record Society, 1896, etc. (See No. 150.)
990. Worcestershire Historical Society, 1893, etc. (See Nos. 86, etc.)
991. Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association. Record Series. 1885, *et seq.* (See Nos. 195, etc.)
992. [Yorkshire]. North Riding Record Series. Thirteen vols. 1884 [1883]-97. (See No. 191.)

(*b*) **Transactions.**

993. Archæologia Cambrensis, the Journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association. 1846, *et seq.* (See Nos. 459, etc.)
994. Archæologia Cantiana, being Transactions of the Kent Archæological Society. 1858, *et seq.* (See Nos. 444, etc.)
995. Associated Architectural Societies, Reports and Papers. [1851, etc.]. (See Nos. 509, etc.)
996. Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club Proceedings (1867), 1868, etc. (See Nos. 649, 650.)
997. Birmingham and Midland Institute, Birmingham Archæological Society, Transactions, 1871, etc. (See No. 492.)
998. Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society. Bradford Antiquary, 1881, etc. (See Nos. 513, etc.)
999. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, 1876, *et seq.* (See Nos. 450, etc.)
1000. Bury and West Suffolk Archæological Institute, Proceedings. One vol. (1849-53.) Later under the title Proceedings of Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Nat. Hist. (See No. 535. See also No. 1020.)
1001. Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Communications, etc. 1859, etc. (See Nos. 615, etc.)
1002. Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire Archæological Society Transactions, 1901, etc. (See No. 616.)
1003. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society Transactions, 1874, etc. (See Nos. 527, etc.)
1004. Cymmrodorion Society. Y Cymmrodor, 1877, etc.; Transactions, 1892-3, etc., 1894, etc. (See Nos. 468, etc.)

1005. Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Journal, 1879, etc. (See Nos. 451, etc.)
1006. Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art, Transactions, 1863, etc. (See Nos. 442, etc.)
1007. Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, 1877, etc. (See Nos. 626, etc.)
1008. Essex Archæological Society, Transactions. 1858, *et seq.* (See Nos. 584, etc.)
1009. Herts (East) Archæological Society, Transactions [1899], 1900, etc. (See No. 625.)
1010. Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, Transactions, 1884, etc. (See No. 447.)
1011. Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society Proceedings, later called Transactions. [1848, *et seq.*] 1849, *et seq.* (See Nos. 457, etc.)
1012. Midland Record Society, Transactions, 1897, etc. (See Nos. 470, etc.)
1013. Norfolk Archæology. Published by the Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, 1847, *et seq.* (See Nos. 547, etc.)
1014. [Oxfordshire.] North Oxfordshire Archæological Society, afterwards Oxfordshire Archæological Society. Transactions. [1856], etc. (See No. 646.)
1015. Royal Historical Society. Transactions. I. 1871. New Series, II., etc. 1873, etc. (See Nos. 573, etc.)
1016. Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 1878 [1877], etc. (See Nos. 472, etc.)
1017. Society of Antiquaries. Proceedings, 1849, etc. (See No. 443.)
1018. Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Proceedings. Vol. I. 1857-58. New Series, Vol. II., etc. 1887, etc. (See Nos. 506, etc.)

1019. Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society. Proceedings. 1851, *et seq.* (See Nos. 454, etc.)
1020. Suffolk Institute of Archæology and Natural History. Proceedings. [1849.] 1853, *et seq.* (See Nos. 485, etc. See also No. 1000.)
1021. Surrey Archæological Society. Archæological Collections. 1858, etc. (See Nos. 478, etc. )
1022. Sussex Archæological Collections. Published by the Sussex Archæological Society. 1848, etc. (See Nos. 481, etc.)
1023. Thoroton Society. Transactions, 1898, etc. (See No. 572.)
1024. Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine. 1854, *et seq.* (See Nos. 458, etc.)
1025. Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association. Journal. 1870. *et seq.* (See Nos. 441, etc.)
1026. [Yorkshire.] East Riding Antiquarian Society 1893, etc. (See Nos. 486, etc.)

(*c*) **Periodicals.**

1027. American Academy of Political amd Social Science. Annals. 1890, etc. (See Nos. 836, etc.)
1028. American Historical Review. New York, 1895, etc. (See Nos. 834, etc.)
1029. The Antiquary. 1880, etc. (See Nos. 469, etc.)
1030. Archæologia. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. 1770, *et seq.* (See Nos. 448, etc.)
1031. Archæologia Aeliana. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 1822, *et seq.* (See Nos. 487, etc.)
1032. Archæological Journal, The. Published by the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 1845, *et seq.* (See Nos. 488, etc.)

1033. Archæological Review, The. 1888-90. (See Nos. 614, etc.)
1034. British Archæological Association. Journal. 1846, *et seq.* (See Nos. 446, etc.)
1035. Devon Notes and Queries, 1900, etc. (See Nos. 538, etc.)
1036. East Anglian (The) : or Notes and Queries on Subjects connected with the Counties of Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex, and Norfolk. New Series. 1885, *et seq.* (See Nos. 440, etc.)
1037. English Historical Review, 1886, etc. (See Nos. 452, etc.)
1038. Fenland Notes and Queries, 1891 [1889], etc. (See Nos. 491, etc.)
1039. Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, 1881 [1879], etc. (See Nos. 479, etc.)
1040. Harvard Law Review. Cambridge, Mass. 1887, etc. (See No. 874.)
1041. Home Counties Magazine, 1899, etc. (See Nos. 607, 859. See also No. 1045.)
1042. Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes. Three vols. 1879 [1878]-83. (See No. 579.)
1043. Law Quarterly Review, 1885, etc. (See Nos. 843, etc.)
1044. Lincolnshire Notes and Queries. 1888, *et seq.* (See Nos. 455, etc.)
1045. Middlesex and Herts. Notes and Queries, 1895, etc. Called the Home Counties Magazine since 1898. (See No. 511. See also No. 1041.)
1046. Northamptonshire Notes and Queries, 1884, *et seq.* (See Nos. 505, etc.)
1047. Notes and Gleanings : devoted chiefly to subjects connected with the Counties of Devon and Cornwall. 1888-92. (See No. 571.)
1048. Political Science Quarterly. New York, 1886, etc. (See Nos. 883, etc.)

1049. Quarterly Journal of Economics. Boston, Mass., 1887, etc. (See Nos. 835, etc.)
1050. Quarterly Review, 1809, etc. (See Nos. 926, 928.)
1051. Reliquary, The. 1860, *et seq.* (See Nos. 483, etc.)
1052. Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries, 1890, *et seq.* (See Nos. 445, etc.)
1053. Vierteljahrschrift für Social und Wirtschafts-geschichte. Leipzig, 1903, etc. (See Nos. 839, 938.)
1054. Western Antiquary (The); or Notebook for Devon, Cornwall, and Somerset. Ed. W. H. K. Wright. 1882[81]-93. (See No. 536.)
1055. Wiltshire Notes and Queries, 1893, etc. (See No. 683.)
1056. Yorkshire County Magazine. 1891, *et seq.* (See No. 691.)

# INDEX


Abenhall. No. 590.
Abingdon Abbey, Accounts of Obedientars of. No. 21.
Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de. No. 22.
Abingdon Wool Subsidy. No. 440.
Abney. No. 462.
Accounts, p. 76. Nos. 21, 24, 26, 27, 34, 41, 47, 50, 58, 61, 63, 69, 71, 90, 92, 94, 97, 105, 123, 142, 146, 191, 198, 200, 204, 205, 228, 236, 238, 243, 257, 262, 274, 276, 278, 283, 289, 291, 294, 308, 320, 324, 343, 344, 357, 365, 379, 384, 387, 389, 410, 422, 427, 438, 443, 468, 479, 486, 488, 496, 502, 505, 513, 515, 525, 533, 539, 540, 542, 550, 551, 553, 555, 558, 566, 571, 606, 611, 623, 636, 643, 669, 671.
Ackworth. No. 276.
Adames, Jonas, Courte Leete. No. 217.
Adams, G. B., Anglo-Saxon Feudalism No. 834.
Adams, H., Anglo-Saxon Courts of Law. No. 725.
Adkin, B. W., Copyhold. No. 726.
Alien Priories. p. 76.
Allen, J., Royal Prerogative. No. 727.
Allen, T., Lincoln. No. 218.
Allen, W. F., Essays and Monographs. No. 728.
Allerton. No. 480.
Almonbury. Nos. 441, 672.
Alrewas. No. 23.
Amery, J. S., Ashburton. No. 442.
Ancient Deeds. pp. 76, 77.
Ancient Demesne. No. 831.
Ancient Extents. p. 76.
Anderson, J. C., Plan and Award, Croydon. No. 219.
Andrews, C. M., Old English Manor. No. 729.
Anglesea. No. 502.
Anglo-Saxon Landbook. No. 738.
Appleby Barony. No. 633.
Appleby Manor. No. 443.
Appletree Hundred. No. 463.
Archbold, W. A. J., Somerset Religious Houses. No. 24.
Arnold, A. M., Cobham. No. 444.
Articles of Inquiry. Nos. 91, 120, 144, 397.
Ashburton. No. 422.
Ashley, W. J., Anglo-Saxon Township. No. 835.
——, Early Teutonic Society. No. 837.
——, English Economic History. No. 730.
——, Surveys. No. 731.
——, Villein Tenure. No. 836.
Ashmore. Nos. 425, 445.
Ashton, C., and Lloyd, E. Defodau Powys. No. 25.
Ashton, Oxford. No. 681.
Ashton-under-Lyme, Lancs. No. 186.
Assize Rolls. p. 76. Nos. 107, 128, 230, 402, 498, 499, 597, 615, 651, 665.
Astle, T., Great Tey No. 732.
Astley, H. J. D., Two Norfolk Villages. No. 446.
Atherington. No. 559.
Augmentation Office. p. 76.
Axon, E., Plan of Booth Hall Estate. No. 447.
Aylesbury. No. 617.
Baigent, F. J., Crondal. No. 26.
Baigent, F. J., and Millard, J. E.. Basingstoke. No. 220.
Baildon, W. P., *see* Maitland, F. W.
Bailiff's Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Baines, E., Lancaster. No. 221.
Baines, F. E., Hampstead. No. 222.
Balance Sheet, Chew Magna. No. 203.
Balance Sheet of Order of St. John. No. 638.
Ballard, A., Domesday. No. 696.
——, Oxfordshire Village. No. 838.
——, Woodstock Manor. No. 839.
Banham. No. 547.
Banks, Sir J. Breviate. No. 449.
Barford. No. 688.
Baring, F., Domesday Book. No. 840.
——, Domesday Tables. No. 733.
——, Hidation. No. 841.
Barlowe, Jerome, *see* Roy, William.
Baronia de Kemeys. No. 27.
Bartleet, S. E., Chipping Camden. No. 450.
Barwick-in-Elmet. No. 50.
Basingthorpe. No. 556.

Basingstoke. No. 220.
Bates, E. F., Five-hide-unit. No. 842.
Bateson, M., Bibliography in Jahresberichte. No. 7.
——, Peterborough Court Leet. No. 452.
Batten, J., Hundreds of Stone and Catash. No. 453.
——, Stoke under Hamdon. No. 454.
Battle Abbey, Custumal of. No. 28.
Battle. No. 436.
Bayeux Barony. No. 455.
Beaminster. No. 456.
Beamont, W., Castle of Halton. No. 223.
——, Warrington. No. 29.
Beaumaris. No. 611.
Beaurepaire. No. 236.
Beazley, F. C., Burton-in-Wirral. No. 457.
Beckwith, J., *see* Webb, E. A.
Becon, Thomas, Catechism. No. 30.
Bedfordshire. Nos. 97, 113.
Begbroke. No. 171.
Benese, Sir Richard de, Boke of the Measuring of Land. No. 224.
Benhall. No. 408.
Bennett, R., and Elton, J., Corn Milling. No. 734.
Bennett, Rev. Canon, Orders of Shrewton. No. 458.
Bensington. No. 357.
Bentham, Joseph., Christian Conflict. No. 225.
Berkeley. No. 159.
Berkshire. Nos. 21, 22, 28, 97, 113, 342.
Berry Pomeroy. No. 639.
Berthelet, T., Boke for a Justice of Peace. No. 226.
Berw and the Hollands. No. 459.
Best, Henry, Rural Economy. No. 31.
Bibliographies. Nos. 7-20.
Bicester. No. 262.
Bickley, F. B., Dulwich Court Rolls. No. 439.
——, Index to Charters, *see* Ellis, H. J.
Bigland, R., Gloucestershire. No. 227.
Bird, S. R. S., Crown Lands, *see* Hall, H.
Bishopstrow. No. 476.
Black Book of Hexham. No. 32.
Black Book of St. Davids. No. 33.
Blackbourne Hundred. No. 362.
Blackburnshire. No. 428.
Blackheath Hundred. No. 284.
Blakesby. No. 447.
Blakesley, G. H., Manorial Jurisdiction. No. 843.
Bleadon. No. 157.
Blithfield. No. 208.
Blomfield, J. C., Bicester. No. 228.
——, Fritwell. No. 229.
Bloomsbury. No. 241.
Blount, T., Tenures. No. 735.
Bodleian Library, Calendar. No. 1.
Boke of the Measuring of Land. No. 224.
Boldon Buke. No. 34.
Bondage, *see* Villeinage.
Bondsmen, *see* Villeins.
Booth, W., Warrington. No. 35.
Bootle Court Baron. No. 460.
Borley. No. 45.
Borough English. Nos. 795, 854, 855.
Bosham. No. 657.
Boston. No. 218.
Boulter, W. C., Court Rolls of Yorkshire Manors. No. 461.
Bowles, E. B., Abney. No. 462.
Boxall, C. G., Duke of Manchester's Manorial Estates. No. 230.
Boxted. No. 339.
Boyton. No. 360.
Brackenfield Common. No. 563.
Bracton's Note Book. No. 231.
Bradcar. No. 547.
Bradford. Nos. 299, 513, 581.
Bradshaw, F., Serfdom in Durham. No. 844.
Bradwell. No. 279.
Brand, J., Newcastle-upon-Tyne. No. 232.
Bratton, Wilts. No. 683.
Bratton Clovelly. No. 680.
Braunston. No. 585.
Braunton. No. 507.
Bray Hundred. No. 307.
Brayley, E. W., Surrey. No. 233.
Brecknockshire. No. 302.
Bridgman, E. R. O., and G. C. O., Weston-under-Lizard. No. 36.
Bridgman, G. T. O., Wigan. No. 37.
Bridges, W. B., Okehampton. No. 234.
Brinklow, H., Complaint of Roderick Mors. No. 38.
British Museum, Catalogue of additional MSS. No. 2.
British Museum, Index to Charters. No. 3.
Brixworth. No. 618.
Bromesgrove. No. 470.

Bromfield. No. 611.
Brownlow, W. R., Lectures on Slavery. No. 736.
Brunner, H., Das Anglo-Normannische Erbfolge system. No. 737.
Brunner, H., Sippe und Wergeld. No. 845.
Brunner, H., Zur Rechtsgeschichte. No. 738.
Bryan, E. A., The Mark. Nos. 8, 739.
Buckinghamshire. Nos. 113, 379.
Buckstaff, F. G., Married Women's Property. No. 846.
Bull, F. W., Newport Pagnell. No. 235.
Burcester Priory. No. 228.
Burn, R., *see* Nicholson, J., No. 347.
Burnley. No. 189.
Burrows, M., Family of Brocas. No. 236.
Bursars' Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Burton-in-Wirral. No. 457.
Burton-upon-Trent. Nos. 39, 390.
Burton Cartulary. No. 39.
Burton, R. J., Hundred of Appletree. No. 463.
Burton, Thomas, Heminbrough. No 40.
Buxhall. No. 249.
Calendar of MSS. of Dean and Chapter of Wells. No. 42.
Calthorpe, Charles, The Lord of the Manor and the Copyholder. No. 237.
Calverley Charters. No. 43.
Cambridge. Nos. 247, 318.
Cambridgeshire. Nos. 101, 616.
Cambridgeshire Assize Rolls. No. 615.
Cambridgeshire Lay Subsidy Rolls. Nos. 465-467, 622.
Candler, C., Manor of Topcroft. No. 847.
Cardiganshire Ministers' Accounts. No. 468.
Carleton. No. 73.
Carnarvon, The Record of. No. 41.
Carr, H., Portishead Rectory Court Rolls. No. 469.
Cartae Antiquae. p. 76.
Cartae et Munimenta de Glamorgancia. No. 238.
Carter, W. F., Bromesgrove. No. 470.
Castlecary. No. 471.
Castle Combe. No. 387.
Catalogues of MSS. Collections. Nos. 1-6.
Catash Hundred. No. 453.
Certain Ancient Tracts. Nos. 75, 268.
Certayne Causes. No. 44.
Certificate of non-villenage. No. 621.
Chadwick, H. M., Anglo-SaxonI nstitutions. No. 740.
Chancery, Select cases in. No. 152.
Chancery Proceedings, p. 76. Nos. 164, 165.
Charlton Marshal. No. 294.
Charnock, R. S., Ancient manorial Customs. No. 741.
Charter Rolls. pp. 76, 77.
Charters. Nos. 43, 66, 92, 566.
Chartularies. Nos. 47, 66, 80, 85, 123, 141, 146, 150, 200.
Cheal, H., Ditchling. No. 239.
Chertsey Abbey. Nos. 233, 328.
Cheswardine. No. 472.
Chetwynd-Stapleton, H. E., Stapletons of Yorkshire. No. 473.
Chew Magna. No. 203.
Cheyney, E. P., English Serfdom. No. 848.
——, Mediæval Manor. No. 45.
Chibburn Preceptory. No. 540.
Chigwell. No. 673.
Child's Ercall. No. 472.
Chipping Camden. Nos. 450, 492.
Chirbury. No. 46.
Cholderton. No. 683.
Chope, R. P. Hartland. Nos. 474, 849.
Church Enstone. No. 330.
Cirencester. No. 522.
Civil Pleas. No. 154.
Clark, A., Serfdom. No. 850.
Clark, G. T., Rothley. No. 475.
——, Manorial Particulars. No. 851.
Clark-Maxwell, W. G., Customs of Manors of Abbey of Lacock. No. 476.
Clarke, J., Survey of Lakes. No. 240.
Clay, J. W., Clifford Family. No. 477.
Clinch, G., Bloomsbury. No. 241.
——, Inventory of a Surrey Farmer. No. 478.
——, Mayfair. No. 242.
Clitheroe Honor. Nos. 58, 243.
Clun Hundred. No. 631.
Clutterbuck, R., Hertford. No. 244.
Cobhambury. No. 444.
Cockersand Abbey. Nos. 47, 48.
Coke, Sir Edward. Complete Copyholder. No. 245.
Cold Ashton. No. 479.
Coldingham Correspondence. No. 49
Coleman, F. S., Allerton. No. 480.
——, Barwick-in-Elmet. No. 50.
Collectanea. No. 51.

Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica. No. 5.
Collectors' Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Colne. No. 339.
Common, Rights of. Nos. 145, 397, 711.
Commons. No. 807.
Compoti, *see* Accounts.
Compton Gifford Tything. No. 689.
Coneyweston. No. 362.
Considerations concerning inclosures. No. 246.
Conventual Leases, *see* Leases.
Cooper, G. M., Otteham Abbey. No. 481.
Cooper, H. C., Cambridge Annals. No. 247.
Cooper, W. D., Midhurst. No. 482.
Copeland, R., Modus tenendi curiam Baronum. No. 248.
Copinger, W. A., Buxhall. Nos. 249, 742.
——, Smith-Carrington Family. No. 251.
——, Suffolk. No. 250.
Copyhold. Nos. 317, 424, 726, 803, 805, 825, 882, 920.
Copyholds confirmed. No. 483.
Corbett, J. A., Llanblethian. No. 484.
Corbett, W. J., Elizabethan Surveys. No. 852.
——, and Methold, T. T., Hepworth, Suffolk. Nos. 485, 853.
Corn mill, Dispute concerning a. No. 37.
Corn milling. No. 734.
Cornage. No. 879.
Corner, G. R., Borough English. Nos. 854, 855.
Cornwall. Nos. 182, 190.
Cote. No. 681.
Coucher Book of Kirkstall Abbey. No. 103.
County Courts. Nos. 277, 392.
County Palatine. p. 77.
County Placita. p. 76.
Court Baron. Nos. 96, 119, 217, 226, 248, 277, 314, 333, 334, 356, 365A, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 386, 391, 392, 399, 414, 430.
Court Baron, Bootle. No. 460.
Court Hundred. No. 226.
Court Keeper, Complete. No. 298.
Court Keeping. Nos. 265, 803.
Court Leet. Nos. 217, 266, 277, 300, 314, 333, 364, 365A, 371, 375, 386, 391, 394, 414, 430,-432, 719.
Court Leet and Baron, Manor of Ramsey. No. 634.
Court Leet, Peterborough. No. 452.
Court Leet Records of Salford. No. 151.
Court Leet Records, Southampton. No. 163.
Court of Chancery, Records of. p. 76.
Court of Exchequer, Records of. p. 76.
Court of Requests, Select cases in. No. 152.
Court Rolls. pp. 76, 77. Nos. 23, 26, 40, 54, 55, 64, 67, 86, 97, 105, 114, 118, 119, 140, 141, 149, 151, 185, 211, 230, 243, 249, 251, 252, 255, 259, 267, 275, 282, 283, 297, 301, 303, 307, 309, 315, 323, 324, 326, 327, 332, 343, 355, 379, 384, 412, 417, 421, 423, 435, 437, 438, 439, 451, 461, 462, 469, 471, 479, 490, 514, 516, 519, 534, 536, 538, 541, 544, 562, 565, 575, 576, 583, 588, 593, 605, 609, 617, 619, 620, 627, 646, 647, 649, 660, 663, 667, 676, 678, 679, 680, 683, 684, 691.
Court Rolls, Lists of. Nos. 4, 16.
Coventry Leet Book. No. 52.
Cox, H. O., *see* Turner, W. H.
Cox, J. C., Abbey of Meaux. No. 486.
Crabbe, G., Thompson. No. 252.
Cranmer, Thomas, Works. No. 53.
Craster, H. H. E., Northumbrian Hundred Rolls. No. 487.
Creighton, M., Northumbrian Border. No. 488.
Crofton, H. T., Chapel of Stretford. No. 54.
——, Newton Chapelry. No. 55.
——, Newton Manor Court Rolls. No. 490.
——, Tithe Corn Book. No. 489.
Cromer. No. 382.
Crondal. No. 26.
Crosby, J. H., Manor of Tyd. No. 491.
Crouch, J., Chipping Camden. No. 492.
Crowley, Robert, Works. No. 56.
Crown Lands. No. 873.
Crown, Select Pleas of the. No. 155.
Croydon. Nos. 174, 219.
Culford. No. 362.
Cullum, J., Hawsted. Nos. 253, 743.
Cumberland. Nos. 32, 48, 135, 198, 295.
Cunningham, W., Cottenham Order Makers. No. 697.

Cunningham, W., English Industry and Commerce. Nos. 9, 255, 744.
——, Walter of Henley. No. 856.
Curia Regis Rolls. p. 76. Nos. 68, 147.
Curtaine Drawer of the World. No. 254.
Curtler, W. H. R., English Agriculture. No. 745.
Cussans, J. E., Hertfordshire. No. 256.
Custumals. Nos. 28, 40, 42, 69, 78, 82, 93, 144, 157, 158, 159, 186, 220, 230, 232, 260, 264, 272, 293, 294, 299, 301, 330, 343, 347, 353, 378, 380, 390, 402, 403, 407, 409, 415, 428, 436, 475, 476, 507, 508, 517, 549, 590, 657, 672, 681, 687, 690.
Customary Rents. No. 713.
Customary Tenure. No. 921.
Customs. Nos. 406, 732, 735, 741, 766, 774, 804, 812, 870, 872, 910.
Cuttlestone Hundred. No. 139.
Dalrymple, J., History of Feudal Property. No. 746.
Daniel-Tyssen, J. R., Malling. No. 493.
Darell Papers, p. 76.
Dareste de la Chavanne, C., Classes Agricoles. No. 747.
Dartmoor, Maps of inclosures on. No. 494.
Davenport, F. G., Classified List. No. 10.
——, Decay of Villeinage. No. 857.
——, Norfolk Manor. Nos. 257, 749.
——, Terra Soliata. No. 858.
Davies, A. M., Domesday Hidation. No. 859.
Deansgate, Manchester. No. 490.
De Lacy, Henry, Compoti of lands of. Nos. 58, 496.
——, Extent of lands of. No. 186.
Dendy, F. W., Jesmond. No. 497.
Dene Magna. No. 590.
Denton, W., England in the 15th century. No. 258.
Derbyshire. No. 438.
Derbyshire Assize Rolls. Nos. 498-499.
Derbyshire Fines. No. 500.
Derbyshire in 1327-8. No. 501.
Derbyshire Pipe Roll. No. 351.
Derley Abbey. No. 563.
Descriptio Maneriorum. No. 117.
Devon. Nos. 182, 190, 353, 551, 640.
Diary of the Rev. Ralph Josselin. No. 59.
Digby, Sir K. E., Law of Real Property. No. 750.
Ditchling. No. 239.
Dolforwyn Castle. Nos. 201, 682.
Domesday, Modern Works on. Nos. 696, 698, 721, 722, 733, 751, 755-757, 761, 767, 778, 785, 827, 828, 840, 859, 876, 907, 908, 912, 915, 916, 940.
Domesday Book. No. 60.
Domesday of inclosures. No. 113.
Domesday of inclosures for Nottinghamshire. No. 572.
Domesday of St. Pauls. Nos. 61, 700.
Doncaster Records. No. 259.
Doniol, H., Serfs et vilains. No. 748.
Dorset. Nos. 78, 182, 551.
Dorset Feet of Fines. No. 62.
Dorset Inquisitions. No. 503.
Dove, P. E., Domesday Studies. No. 751.
Drengage. No. 879.
Drinkwater, C. H., Records. No. 504.
Duchy of Cornwall Records. p. 76.
Duchy of Lancaster. p. 77. No. 74.
Dugdale, W., Monasticon. No. 261.
——, Warwickshire. No. 260.
Dulley, G. M., Croyland Abbey. No. 505.
Dulwich Court Rolls. No. 439.
Dunkin, J., Bicester. No. 262.
Durham. Nos. 32, 135.
Durham Abbey Account Rolls. No. 63.
Durham Bishopric, Survey of. No. 506.
Durham Halmote Rolls. No. 64.
Durham Priory. Nos. 64, 69.
Durham, See of. No. 90.
Dutton-y-Brain. No. 613.
Dymond, R., Customs of Braunton. No. 507.
Earl Soham. No. 508.
Earle, J., Land Charters. No. 752.
Early Chancery Proceedings, Staffordshire. No. 165.
East Greenwich. No. 284.
East Harnham. No. 150.
Eastborne. No. 548.
Easter Rolls of Whalley. No. 65.
Ebury. No. 241.
Edgeware. No. 51.
Edmonton. No. 376.
Edmonton Survey. No. 511.
Ellesmere. No. 512.
Ellis, H., Domesday Book. No. 698.

Ellis, H. J., and Bickley, F. B., Index to Charters. No. 3.
Elmswell, Suffolk. No. 362.
Elton, C. I., Custom and Tenant Right. No. 753.
——, Tenures of Kent. No. 754.
Elton, J., *see* Bennett, R.
Ely. No. 101.
Ely Episcopal Manor. No. 491.
Ely Manors. No. 637.
Empsall, T. T., Bradford. No. 513.
English Bicknor. Nos. 587, 588.
English Peasantry. No. 860.
Enrolled Accounts, p. 76.
Epworth. No. 514.
Erbistock. No. 614.
Essex. Nos. 28, 61, 113.
Evercreech. Nos. 515, 516.
Ewenny Priory. No. 417.
Exchequer of Receipt. p. 76.
Exning Half-Hundred. No. 568.
Extenta Manerii. No. 173.
Extents, p. 77. Nos. 22, 33, 39, 41, 42, 45, 50, 61, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87, 89, 97, 106, 109, 141, 175, 186, 191, 197, 201, 218, 229, 235, 238, 244, 250, 255, 256, 276, 282, 288, 289, 295, 299, 305, 306, 324, 339, 341, 352, 353, 362, 389, 390, 404, 406, 411, 421, 422, 450, 472, 474, 482, 484, 485, 492, 493, 495, 512, 513, 528, 529, 531, 532, 547, 553, 570, 574, 577, 581, 587, 591, 595, 598, 601, 603, 610, 612, 624, 625, 635, 637, 645, 655, 664, 677, 682, 683.
Eynsham Cartulary. No. 66.
Eyre Rolls. p. 77.
Eyton, R. W., Domesday Studies. Nos. 755, 756.
——, Key to Domesday. No. 757.
Fanshaw, H. C., Holmesfield. No. 517.
Farmers' Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Farrant, R. O., Manx Land Tenures. No. 861.
Farrer, W., Court Rolls. No. 67.
——, North Meols. No. 263.
Faulkner, T., Fulham. No. 264.
Faversham Hundred. No. 518.
Feet of Fines. p. 76. Nos. 62, 68, 70, 103, 111, 125, 126, 128, 160, 168, 183, 216, 319, 325, 434, 500, 526, 560, 561, 652, 692.
Fellowes, Henry, Laws respecting Copyholds. No. 265.
Felton Book. No. 397.
Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis. No. 69.
Feodaries. Nos. 221, 633.
Feodary's Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Feudal Aids. No. 109.
Feudal Tenures. No. 924.
Final Concords, *see* Feet of Fines.
Finch, H. B., Whitchurch. No. 519.
Finchampstead. No. 323.
Fines, *see* Feet of Fines.
First Fruits and Tenths Office. p. 77.
Fisher, R. B., Copyhold Tenure. No. 266.
Fishwick, H., Garstang. No. 72.
——, Lytham. No. 71.
——, Pleadings. No. 74.
——, Poulton-le-Fylde. No. 73.
——, Rochdale. No. 267.
Fitzherbert, John, Book of Husbandry. No. 75.
——, Book of Surveying. No. 268.
Fleta. No. 269.
Fletcher, W. G. D., On the efforts made to convert Arable Land into Pasture. No. 862.
Fletton. No. 523.
Flint Records. p. 77.
Flintshire Subsidy Roll. No. 520.
Flixton. No. 406.
Folcland. No. 934.
Footman, M. H., *see* Norgate, K.
Forde. No. 649.
Foreign Accounts. p. 76.
Forest, Select Pleas of the. No. 156.
Forest Lawes. No. 329.
Forest of Thornes. No. 270.
Forest Proceedings. pp. 76, 77.
Forest Rolls. p. 77.
Forest Tenures. No. 724.
Forrest, Sir William, Pleasant Poesie. No. 76.
Forncett. No. 257.
Frankpledge. Nos. 784, 823.
Freeholders. No. 909.
Freiston. No. 411.
Fritwell. No. 229.
Fulham. No. 264.
Fuller, E. A., Customary tenants. No. 522.
——, Tallage of 6 Edward II. No. 521.
——, Tenures of Land. No. 863.
——, Cirencester. No. 864.
Fuller, Thomas, The Holy State. No. 271.
Furnivall, F. J., Ballads. No. 77.
Fustel de Coulanges, N. D., Histoire des Institutions Politiques. No. 758.
——, Origine de la Propriété Foncière. No. 865.

Gaches, L., Stanground and Fletton. No. 523.
Gage, J., Thinghoe Hundred. No. 272.
Gargrave, York. No. 427.
Garnier, R. M., British Peasantry. No. 759.
——, English landed interest. Nos. 11, 760.
Garstang. No. 72.
Gavelkind. Nos. 795, 814, 818.
Gay, E. F., Authorship of the Book of Husbandry. No. 866.
——, Inclosures. No. 867.
——, Midland Revolt. No. 868.
——, and Leadam, I. S., Inquisitions of Depopulation. No. 869.
Gibbins, H. de B., Industry. No. 761.
Gilden Morden, Poll Tax. No. 524.
Gillingham. No. 294.
Glamorgan. No. 238.
Glastonbury Abbey Accounts. No. 525.
Glastonbury Inquisition. No. 180.
Glastonbury Rentals. No. 78.
Glastonbury. Nos. 286-287.
Gloucester Cartulary. No. 80.
Gloucestershire. Nos. 21, 80, 227.
Gloucestershire Feet of Fines. No. 526.
Gloucestershire Inquisitions. No. 79.
Godalming. Nos. 686, 687.
Goddard, C. V., Winterbourne Stoke. No. 870.
Gomme, G. L., Annual Index. No. 12.
——, Index. No. 13.
——, Literature of Local Institutions. No. 14.
——, Village Community. Nos. 81, 699.
——, Widowhood. No. 871.
Googe, Barnabe., Four Bookes of Husbandrie. No. 273.
Gower and Kilvey, Surveys of. No. 82.
Gray, A., Priory of St. Radegund. No. 274.
Grazebrook, H. S., Barons of Dudley. No. 83.
Great Cressingham Court Rolls. No. 275.
Great Roll of the Pipe. No. 84.
Green, W. A., Ackworth. Nos. 276, 762.
Greenfield, B. W., Meriet of Meriet. No. 528.
Greenwood, William, County Courts. No. 277.
Greetham. No. 529.
Gretton, R. H., Lot-meadow Customs. No. 872.
Gross, C., Literature and Sources. No. 15.
Grossteste, Robert, Rules. No. 312.
Grosvenor Estate, Middlesex. No. 241.
Grovely Forest. No. 688.
Guisbrough Cartulary. No. 85.
Hackney. Nos. 400, 401.
Hadleigh Castle, Essex. No. 531.
Hadleigh, Suffolk. Nos. 532, 624.
Hale, W. H., Domesday of St. Paul's Intro. No. 700.
Hale, W. H., Registrum. No. 701.
Hales, Worcestershire, Court Rolls. No. 86.
Hales, John, Commonweal. No. 311.
Haling Manor. No. 174.
Hall, H., Formula Book. No. 278.
——, Society in the Elizabethan Age. No. 279.
——, and Bird, S. R. S., Crown Lands. No. 873.
Hall, J. M., Haresfield. No. 533.
Hallhead, Henry, Inclosure thrown open. No. 280.
Halliwell-Phillips, J. O., Life of Shakespeare. No. 281.
Halmote Court Books. p. 77.
Halmote Court Rolls, *see* Court Rolls.
Halmote Rolls, Durham. No. 64.
Halton Barony. No. 58.
Hampstead. Nos. 222, 305.
Hancock, F., Minehead. No. 282.
Hanssen, G., Agrarhistorische Abhandlungen. No. 763.
Hampshire. Nos. 28, 80, 379.
Harbottle. No. 543.
Hardwick, Norfolk. No. 609.
Hardwick, Suffolk. No. 535.
Hardy, R., Tatenhill. No. 283.
Haresfield. No. 533.
Harland, J., Mamecestre. No. 87.
Harmondsworth. No. 566.
Harrison, W., Description of England. No. 88.
Harrow Court Rolls. No. 534.
Hart, W. H., Historia et Cartularium. No. 702.
Hartland. No. 474.
Hartshorne, C. H., Northumberland Antiquities. No. 89.
Hasbach, W., English Agricultural Labourer. No. 764.
Hasted, E., Kent. No. 284.

Hatfield's Survey. No. 90.
Hatherleigh. No. 536.
Hatherop. No. 476.
Haverford. No. 537.
Haverfordwest. No. 656.
Havering-atte-Bower. No. 352.
Hawsted. Nos. 253, 568.
Hayton Manor. No. 527.
Hazeltine, H. D., Gage of land. No. 874.
Hearnshaw, F. J. C., Leet Jurisdiction. Nos. 16, 91, 703.
Hearne, T., Collectanea. No. 285.
——, Johannis Glastoniensis Chronica. No. 286.
——, Peter Langtoft's Chronicle. No. 287.
Heddington. No. 476.
Hemerdon. No. 538.
Heminbrough. No. 40.
Hensington. No. 331.
Hepworth. Nos. 250, 485.
Hereford Cathedral Charters. No. 92.
Herringswell. No. 583.
Hertfordshire. Nos. 61, 244, 256.
Hexham Priory. Nos. 93, 539.
Hibbaldstow. No. 619.
Hibbert-Ware, S., Customs of a Manor in the North of England. No. 765.
Hide, The. Nos. 794, 906, 917, 918, 931.
Hill, J. H., Langton. No. 288.
Historical MSS. Commission, p. 78.
Hitchin. Nos. 244, 388.
Hoare, R. C., Wiltshire. No. 289.
Hodgson, J., Jarrow. No. 94.
——, Northumberland. No. 290.
Hodgson, J. C., Chibburn Preceptory. No. 540.
——, Morpeth. No. 541.
——, Temple Thornton. No. 542.
Hodgson, R. W., Redesdale. No. 543.
Hodgson, T. H., Village Community. No. 875.
Holkham. No. 95.
Holm Cultram. No. 347.
Holmes, T. S., Wookey. No. 291.
Holmesfield. Nos. 517, 544.
Hone, N. J., Mannor and Court Baron. No. 96.
Hone, N. J., Manor. Nos. 4, 17, 97, 704.
Hope. No. 545.
Horncastle Records. No. 546.
Hoskyns, C. W., Land Laws. No. 705.
Hudson, R., Warwickshire Parish. No. 292.
Hudson, W., Leet Jurisdiction. Nos. 98, 706.
——, Manor of Eastborne. No. 548.
——, Three manorial extents. No. 547.
——, Wiston. No. 549.
Hugo, T., Mediæval Nunneries. No. 551.
——, St. Margaret's Hospital, Taunton. No. 550.
Hulham. No. 641.
Hulme. No. 489.
Humberstone's Survey. No. 552.
Humphreys, A. L., Wellington. No. 293.
Hundred Court. Nos. 304, 335, 370, 374, 392, 413.
Hundred Court Rolls, Somerset. No 453.
Hundred Rolls. Nos. 99, 169, 322, 487, 546, 596.
Huntingdonshire. No. 117.
Huntington Manor. No. 553.
Hurstbourne. No. 402.
Husbandry, Manuals of. Nos. 75, 132, 192, 269, 273, 312, 385, 584.
Hutchins, J., Dorset. No. 294.
Hutchinson, Roger, Works. No. 100.
Hutchinson, W., Cumberland. No 295.
Idle, Manor of. No. 554.
Ightenhill, Lancaster. No. 189.
Imber, M., The Case. No. 766.
Inclosures, Documents concerning. Nos. 30, 38, 44, 53, 56, 77, 88, 100, 102, 112, 113, 116, 122, 129, 130, 133, 134, 148, 172, 176, 193, 225, 246, 247, 254, 258, 270, 271, 280, 296, 311, 313, 336, 337, 338, 363, 381, 405, 416, 418, 420, 572, 573.
——, Works on. Nos. 769, 813, 867, 885.
Ingleby, C. M., Shakespeare and Inclosure at Welcombe. No. 296.
Ingoldmells. Nos. 297, 555.
Inman, A. H., Domesday. No. 767.
Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis. No. 101.
Inquisitio Eliensis. No. 101.
Inquisition. No. 604.
Inquisition of Henry de Sully. No. 180.
Inquisition on a villein. No. 594.
Inquisitions of 1517. No. 573.
Inquisitions Post Mortem, p. 76. Nos. 79, 109, 202, 206, 212, 263, 278, 434, 477, 503, 510, 653.

Inventories of Live Stock. No. 556.
Inventory of a Surrey Farmer. No. 478.
Island of Lundy. No. 175.
Islandshire. No. 368.
Isycoed. No. 613.
Iwerne-Courtenay. No. 102.
Ixworth. No. 557.
Jacob, Giles, Compleat Court Keeper. No. 298.
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. No. 7.
James, J., Bradford. No. 299.
Jastrow, I., Zur Stellung der Sklaven. No. 707.
Jeayes, I. H., Manor of Oundle. No. 558.
Jenkins, David. Pacis Consultum. No. 300.
Jesmond. No. 497.
Jessopp, A., The Land and its Owners. No. 768
Johnson, A. H., Small Landowner. No. 769.
Jones, J. P., Tettenhall. No. 301.
Jones, T., Brecknockshire. No. 302.
Jordan, J., Enstone. No. 303.
Jurisdiction. Nos. 310, 725, 833, 843.
Kele, Richard, Modus tenendi unum Hundredum. No. 304.
Kemeys, Baronia de. No. 27.
Kemnal Manor, Chislehurst. No. 426.
Kendal. No. 633.
Kennedy, J., Hampstead. Nos. 305, 770.
Kennet, W., Parochial Antiquities. No. 306.
Kent. Nos. 28, 671.
Kent Fines. Nos. 560, 561.
Kenyon, R. L., Domesday Manors. No. 876.
——, Manor of Ruyton. No. 562.
Kerry, C., Derley Abbey Charters. No. 563.
——, Early Charters of Breadsall. No. 877.
——, Hundred of Bray. No. 307.
Kershaw, S. W., Lambeth. No. 564.
Kettering Compotus. No. 308.
Kidlington. No. 171.
Kilvey. No. 82.
King's Books, p. 77.
King's Court, Records of the, p. 76.
——, Three Rolls of. No. 188.
King's Norton. No. 470.
King's Remembrancer's Department. p. 76.
King, H. W., Lawless Court. No. 878.
Kingsthorpe. No. 309.
Kingsthorpiana. No. 309.
Kingston Lacy. No. 565.
Kirby's Quest, Somerset. No. 161.
Kirby, T. F., Charters of Harmondsworth. No. 566.
Kirstall Abbey Coucher Book. No. 103.
Kirkstall Abbey Rent Roll. No. 104.
Kitchin, John, Jurisdictions. No. 310.
Kitchin, W. G., Manydown. No. 105.
Knights Hospitallers in England. No. 106.
Kovalevsky, M., Modern Customs. No. 771.
——, Die ökonomische Entwickelung Europas. No. 772.
Kydwelly Lordship. No. 196.
Lackford Hundred. Nos. 567-569, 628.
Lacock. No. 476.
Lambeth. No. 564.
Lamond, E., Commonweal, *see* Hale, John.
—, Walter of Henley. No. 312.
Lancashire. Nos. 48, 67, 186, 187, 189, 221.
Lancashire Assize Rolls. No. 107.
Lancashire Inquests. No. 109.
Lancashire Lay Subsidy Rolls. Nos. 108, 110.
Lancaster Final Concords. No. 111.
Land Gavel. No. 794.
Land Laws. Nos. 705, 715, 775.
Land Revenue Department, p. 76.
Langton, Leicester. No. 288.
Langton, Lincoln. No. 597.
Laniltwit. No. 570.
Lapsley, G. T., Cornage and Drengage. No. 879.
——, Origin of Property in Land. No. 880.
Larking, L. D., Knights Hospitallers. No. 106.
Latimer, Hugh, Sermons. No. 112.
Launcestonland. No. 571.
Lay Subsidy Rolls, *see* Subsidies.
Leadam, I. S., Domesday of Inclosures. Nos. 113, 708.
——, Domesday of Inclosures for Nottinghamshire. No. 572.
——, Inquisitions of 1517. Nos. 573, 881.
——, Inquisitions of Depopulation, *see* Gay, E. F.

Leadam, I. S. Last days of Bondage in England. No. 884.
——, Security of Copyholders. No. 882.
——, Villainage. No. 883.
Leases, pp. 76, 77.
Lechlade Manor. No. 574.
Lee, Joseph, Εὐταξία τοῦ ἀϑροῦ. No. 313.
Lee, W., and Pakeman, D., Court Leet. No. 314.
Leeds. Nos. 114, 115, 581.
Leek. Nos. 395, 575.
Leet Jurisdiction. Nos. 91, 98, 703, 706.
Leet Rolls. Nos. 98, 350.
Lega-Weekes, E., North Wykes. No. 576.
Legal Commentaries, List of. No. 16.
Leicester Borough Records. No. 315.
Leicestershire. Nos. 113, 117, 251, 422.
Leicestershire Documents. No. 577.
Leicestershire Lay Subsidy Rolls. Nos. 509, 578.
Leigh. No. 579.
Leigh, Valentine, Science of Surveying. No. 316.
Leonard, E. M., Inclosure. No. 885.
Lever, Thomas, Sermons. No. 116.
Lewes, Rape of. No. 662.
Lewis, E. A., Decay of Tribalism. No. 886.
Lex Custumaria. No. 317.
Leyland Hundred. No. 187.
Liber Albus. No. 42.
Liber Decimarum, p. 77.
Liber Memorandorum. No. 318.
Liber Niger Monasterii Sancti Petri de Burgo. No. 117.
Lincolnshire. Nos. 113, 117, 422.
Lincolnshire Inquisitions. No. 510.
Lincolnshire Records. No. 319.
Lincolnshire Survey. No. 580.
Lister, J., Chapter House Records. No. 581.
——, Local Illustrations. No. 582.
Liswirni. No. 570.
Little, A. G., Gesiths and Thegns. No. 887.
Little Crosby. No. 676.
Littleport. No. 119.
Livett, R. G. C., Herringswell. No. 583.
Llanblethian. No. 484.
Lloyd, E., *see* Ashton, C.
Lloyd, J., Breconshire. No. 320.
Lloyd, J. E., Early Welsh Agriculture. No. 773.
Locke, R., Customs of Taunton. No. 774.
Lodge, B., Palladius on Husbandrie. No. 584.
Lodge, H. C., Anglo-Saxon Land Laws. No. 775.
Loftie, W. J., London. No. 321.
London (Maps). No. 321.
London Library, Subject-Index. No. 20.
Longden, H. J., John Isham's manorial Court. No. 585.
Lopene. No. 528.
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Department. p. 76.
Lothingland Hundred Rolls. No. 322.
Lutterworth. No. 586.
Lyon, W., Finchampstead. No. 323.
Lytham. No. 171.
Macdonald, D., Agricultural Writers. No. 18.
Maclean, Sir J., Dene Magna. No. 590.
——, English Bicknor. Nos. 587, 588.
——, Land Tenure. No. 888.
——, Staunton. No. 589.
——, Tockington. No. 591.
——, Trigg Minor. No. 324.
Maddison, A. R., Tournays of Caenby. No. 592.
Maddock, H. E., Patrington Manors. No. 593.
Madox, T., Formulare. No. 325.
Madresfield. No. 326.
Maine, H. S., Early History of Institutions. No. 776.
——, Village Communities. No. 777.
Maitland, F. W., Beatitude of Seisin. No. 889.
——, Cambridgeshire Manor. No. 890.
——, Domesday. No. 778.
——, Northumbrian Tenures. No. 891.
——, Select Pleas. Nos. 118, 709.
——, Suitors of the County Court. No. 892.
——, Surnames of English Villages. No. 893.
——, Survival of Archaic Communities. No. 894.
——, and Baildon, W. P., Court Baron. No. 119.
Malden, H. E., Bondsmen in Surrey. No. 895.
——, Villeinage. Nos. 594, 896.
Malmesbury Register. No. 120.

Mamroth, K., Die agrarische Entwickelung Englands. No. 897.
Manchester. Nos. 54, 87, 489.
Manchester Court Leet Records. No. 327.
Manning, O., Surrey. No. 328.
Manor. Nos. 729, 730, 761, 792, 821, 928, 930.
Manorial Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Manorial Law. No. 345.
Manorial Society's Publications, p. 78.
Manors, Rules concerning the management of. No. 80.
MSS. Collections, Catalogues of. Nos. 1-6.
Manwood, J., Lawes of the Forest. No. 329.
Manydown. No. 105.
Maps and Plans, p. 77. Nos. 36, 43, 51, 54, 81, 127, 171, 191, 219, 222, 233, 235, 240, 241, 242, 244, 249, 272, 276, 279, 281, 284, 292, 296, 318, 320, 321, 328, 341, 342, 354, 376-378, 388, 396, 398, 425, 447, 473, 494, 497, 527, 555, 559, 562, 582, 607, 608, 613, 614, 618, 626, 630, 641, 689.
Mark, The. No. 739.
Markham, Gervase, Whole Art of Husbandry. No. 273.
Marshall, E., Church Enstone. No. 330.
——, Woodstock. No. 331.
Marshall, W., Littleport Court Rolls. No. 898.
Marton. No. 73.
Massingberd, W. O., Langton. No. 597.
——, Lincolnshire Manor. No. 899.
——, Lincolnshire Sokemen. No. 900.
——, Ormsby-cum-Ketsby. Nos. 332, 779.
——, Potter Hanworth. No. 595.
——, Stow. No. 599.
——, Swinhope. No. 598.
——, Yarborough Wapentake. No. 596.
Maurer, G. L. von, Geschichte der Markenverfassung. No. 780.
Maxwell-Lyte, Sir H. C., Dunster. No. 781.
Meaux Abbey. No. 486.
Meitzen, A., Siedelung und Agrarwesen. No. 710.
Merdon, Hurley. No. 766.
Meriet. No. 528.
Merioneth. Nos. 600, 601.
Merstham. No. 602.
Methold, T. T., *see* Corbett, W. J.
Middilton, W., Maner of kepynge a Court Baron. No. 333.
Midhurst. No. 482.
Middlesex. No. 61.
Millard, J. E., *see* Baigent, F. J.
Miller, G. W., *see* Webb, E. A.
Minehead. No. 282.
Ministers' Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Miscellanea, p. 76.
Miscellanea of the Chancery. p. 76.
Miscellanea of the Exchequer. p. 76.
Miscellaneous Books. pp. 76, 77.
Miscellaneous Inquisitions. p. 76.
Miscellaneous Rolls. pp. 76, 77.
Mitcheldean. No. 590.
Monastic Records. No. 603.
Monmouth. No. 19.
Montgomery, W. E., Land Tenure in Ireland. No. 782.
Montgomeryshire Records. No. 121.
Moore, Adam, Bread for the Poor. No. 336.
Moore, John, Crying Sin of England. No. 337.
——, Scripture-Word. No. 338.
Moore, S. A., Rights of Common. No. 711.
Morant, P., Essex. No. 339.
Mordaunt, John, Complete Steward. No. 340.
More, Sir Thomas, Utopia. No. 122.
Morkill, J. W., Roundhay. No. 712.
Morpeth. No. 541.
Morris, M. C. F., Nunburnholme. Nos. 341, 783.
Morris, W. A., Frankpledge. No. 784.
Moulton. No. 604.
Mowat, J. L. G., Sixteen Old Maps. No. 342.
Mumford, G., Domesday of Norfolk. No. 785.
Mutford. No. 406.
Nash, T. R., Worcestershire. No. 343.
Nasse, E., Agricultural community. No. 786.
"Nativi" of St. Albans, Tenure of. No. 199.
Neilson, N., Boon Services. No. 901.
——, Customary Rents. No. 713.
——, Ramsey Abbey. Nos. 344, 787.
Nelson, William, Lex maneriorum. No. 345.
Nerthurbury. No. 605.
Newminster Chartulary. No. 123.
Newport Pagnell. No. 235.

Newton (near Wisbeach). No. 606.
Newton Chapelry. No. 55.
Nicholls, J. G., Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica. No. 5.
——, Topographer and Genealogist. No. 6.
Nichols, John, Leicester. No. 346.
Nicholson, J., and Burn, R., Westmoreland and Cumberland. No. 347.
Nonarum Inquisitiones. No. 124.
Nonsuch. No. 607.
Norden, John, Surveyor's Dialogue. No. 348.
Norfolk. Nos. 381, 446.
Norfolk Feet of Fines. Nos. 125, 126.
Norgate, K., and Footman, M. H., Potter Hanworth. No. 608.
Norham. No. 368.
North Bierley. No. 582.
North Erpingham Hundred. No. 382.
North Meols. No. 263.
North Runcton. No. 609.
North Wykes. No. 576.
Northamptonshire. Nos. 113, 117, 422.
Northumberland. Nos. 32, 89, 97, 127, 290, 487, 540.
Northumberland Assize Rolls. No. 128.
Northumberland, History of. No. 127.
Northumberland Pipe Roll. No. 349.
Northumbrian Tenures. No. 891.
Norton Priory. No. 223.
Norwich. No. 98.
Norwich Records. No. 350.
Nottingham and Derby Pipe Rolls. No. 351.
Nottinghamshire. Nos. 117, 422, 572.
Nowadayes. No. 77.
Nowell, Alexander, A Catechism. No. 129.
Nunburnholme. No. 341.
Offlow Hundred. No. 139.
Ogborne, E., Essex. No. 352.
Okehampton. No. 234.
Olerenshaw, J. R., Rattlesden. No. 610.
Oliver, G. Monasticon. No. 353.
Ongar Hundred. No. 674.
Orders of Shrewton. No. 458.
Orford. No. 29.
Original Documents. No. 611.
Original Letters. No. 130.
Ormsby-cum-Ketsby. No. 332.
Otteham. No. 481.
Oundle. No. 558.
Owen, E., Owain Lawgoch. No. 612.
Owen, George, Pembrokeshire. No. 131.
Oxfordshire. Nos. 21, 28, 97, 113, 306, 342, 379.
Page, T. W., Die Umwandlung der Frohn-dienste. No. 788.
——, End of Villainage. No. 714.
Painswick. No. 380.
Pakeman, D., *see* Lee, W.
Palatinate of Chester, p. 77.
Palatinate of Durham, p. 77.
Palatinate of Ely, p. 77.
Palladius on husbandrie. Nos. 132, 584.
Palmer, A. N., Ancient Field system. No. 614.
——, Ancient Tenures. No. 789.
——, Isycoed. No. 613.
——, Notes on Ancient Welsh measures of land. No. 902.
——, Relics of Ancient Field system. No. 903.
——, Wrexham. Nos. 354, 790.
Palmer, W. M., Cambridgeshire Assize Rolls. No. 615.
——, and Parsons, C., Swavesey Priory. No. 616.
Parker, J. Aylesbury. No. 617.
Parsons, C., *see* Palmer, W. M.
Patrington Rectory Manor. No. 593.
Pauli, Reinhold, Drie volkswirthschaftliche Denkschriften. No. 133
Pavey, A. R., Brixworth. No. 618.
Peach, R. E. M., Swainswick. No. 355.
Peacock, E., Borough English. No. 904.
——, Certificate of non-villenage. No. 621.
——, Hibbaldstow. No. 619.
——, Scotter. No. 620.
Pearman, M. T., Bensington. Nos. 357, 791.
——, Villeinage. No. 905.
Pearson, J. B., Cambridgeshire Subsidy Roll. No. 622.
Pebworth. No. 670.
Pembrokeshire. No. 131.
Penrith. No. 240.
Pepwell, H., Modus tenendi curiam baronum. No. 356.
Perambulation. Nos. 143, 523.
Perkins, V. R., St. Mary, Kingswood. No. 623.
Peterborough. No. 452.

Phear, J. B., Hide examined. No. 906.
Phillimore, W. P. W., and Whitear, W. H., Chiswick. No. 359.
Pickering Honor and Forest. No. 191.
Pigot, H., Hadleigh. No. 624.
Pilkington, James, Works. No. 134.
Pill Priory. No. 656.
Pipe Roll of See of Winchester. No. 358.
Pipe Rolls. p. 76. Nos. 57, 84, 107, 135, 170, 290, 349, 351, 640.
Placita coram domino rege. No. 136.
Placita de quo warranto. No. 137.
Placitorum Abbreviatio. No. 138.
Plans. p. 77, and *see* Maps.
Pleas. Nos. 74, 103, 136-138, 152-156, 162, 164, 165, 167.
Poll Tax Lists. Nos. 139, 361, 524, 628, 629, 693, 694.
Pollard, H. P., Alien Benedictine Priories. No. 625.
Pollock, Sir F., Devonshire Domesday. No. 908.
——, Domesday. No. 907.
——, Early English Freeholders. No. 909.
——, Land Laws. No. 715.
——, Oxford Lectures. No. 792.
Polsue, J., Cornwall. No. 360.
Pope, A., Stratton and Grimston. Nos. 626, 910.
Portisham. No. 627.
Portishead Rectory. No. 469.
Potter Hanworth. Nos. 595, 608.
Poulton. No. 73.
Powell, E., Rising in East Anglia. No. 361.
——, Rising in Suffolk. No. 628.
——, Suffolk Hundred. No. 362.
——, Suffolk Return. No. 629.
Powell, Robert, Courts of Leet. No. 364.
——, Depopulation arraigned. No. 363.
Powys. No. 25.
Pritchard, E. M., St. Dogmael's Abbey. No. 365.
Proctor, W. G., Rufford. No. 630.
Protheroe, R. E., Pioneers. No. 793.
Puddington-in-Wirral. No. 457.
Purslow Hundred. No. 631.
Purton, R. C., Description of ye Clee. No. 632.
Putnam, B. H., Statute of Labourers. No. 140.
Pykeryng, Elizabeth, Maner of kepynge a Courte Baron. No. 365A.
Pynson, R., Modus tenendi curiam baronum. Nos. 366, 367.
Quo Warranto Rolls. p. 77.
Ragg, F. W., Feoffees of the Cliffords. Nos. 633, 911.
Raine, J., North Durham. No. 368.
Rammiscombe. No. 493.
Ramsey Chartulary. No. 141.
Ramsey Manor. No. 634.
Rastell, J., Modus tenendi curiam baronis. No. 369.
Rastell, W., Natura brevium. No. 370.
Rattlesden. Nos. 603, 610.
Receivers' Accounts. p. 76, *see* Accounts.
Record Commission. p. 77.
Record of Carnarvon. No. 41.
Record of Palatinates. p. 77.
Reculver. No. 396.
Redbourne. No. 635.
Redman, R., Modus tenendi curiam baronum. No. 372.
——, Modus observandi curiam cum leta. No. 371.
——, Modus tenendi unum hundredum Nos. 373, 374.
Redstone, L. J., St. Edmond's Abbey Ministers' Accounts. No. 636.
Redstone, V. B., Records of Sudbury. No. 637.
Rees, J. R., Slebech Commandery. No. 638.
Reeve's Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Register of Bishop of Hereford. No. 145.
Register of Bishop of Winchester. No. 142.
Register of Wetheral Priory. No. 198.
Register of Worcester Priory. No. 144.
Registra Johannis Whethamstede. No. 199.
Registrum Johannis Peckham. No. 143.
Reichel, O. J., Devonshire Domesday. Nos. 639, 912.
——, Hulham Manor. Nos. 641, 913.
——, Pipe Rolls of Devon. No. 640.
Rentale de Cockersand. No. 48.
Rentals, pp. 76, 77. Nos. 28, 29, 32, 42, 47, 48, 49, 61, 69, 72, 78, 85, 87, 90, 104, 144, 171, 174, 186, 189, 190, 208, 220, 234, 250, 253, 261, 272, 285, 306, 318, 323, 331, 344,

360, 378, 379, 393, 426, 427, 438, 441, 444, 449, 456, 459, 475, 543, 557, 577, 586, 589, 590, 592, 602, 642, 656, 659, 666, 668, 673, 686.
Ribchester. No. 398.
Rickinghall. No. 362.
Rievaulx Chartulary. No. 146.
Ritson, J., Court Leet. No. 375.
Robertson, E. W., Historical Essays. No. 794.
Robinson, T., Common Law of Kent. No. 795.
Robinson, W., Edmonton. No. 376.
——, Stoke Newington. No. 377.
——, Tottenham. No. 378.
Rochdale. No. 267.
Roeder, F., Die Familie. No. 796.
Rogers, J. E. T., Agriculture and Prices. Nos. 379, 797.
——, Economic Interpretation of History. No. 798.
——, Six centuries of Work and Wages. No. 799.
Rolleston. No. 390.
Ross, D. W., Early history of Landholding. No. 800.
Rothley. No. 475.
Rotuli curiae Regis. Nos. 68, 147.
Round, J. H., Burton Abbey Surveys. No. 914.
——, Commune of London. No. 801.
——, Domesday "Manor." No. 915.
——, Essex Vineyards in Domesday. No. 916.
——, Feudal England. No. 802.
——, Hidation of Northamptonshire. No. 917.
——, Tenure of Draycote under Needwood. No. 716.
Rouse, Rolla, Copyhold. No. 803.
Rowley Abbey. No. 171.
Roy, William, and Barlowe, Jerome. Rede me and be nott wrothe. No. 148.
Royal Charters. p. 77.
Royal Commission on land in Wales and Monmouth. No. 19.
Rudder, S., Gloucestershire. No. 380.
Rufford Township. No. 630.
Russell, F. W., Kett's Rebellion. No. 381.
Ruthin Court Rolls. No. 149.
Ruthin Records. p. 77.
Rutland. Nos. 117, 422.
Ruyton of the Eleven Towns. No. 562.
Rye, W., Cromer. No. 382.
——, Hundred of North Erpingham. No. 383.
St. Albans Monastery. No. 199.
St. Albans, Herts. No. 244.
St. Dogmael's Abbey. No. 365.
St. Dogmael's, Pembroke. No. 642.
St. Edmond's Abbey. No. 636.
St. Mary, Kingswood. No. 623.
St. Radegund's Priory, Cambridge. No. 274.
Salford. No. 489.
Salford Court-leet Records. No. 151.
Salford Hundred. No. 187.
Salt, E., Standon. No. 384.
Salton. No. 93.
Salzmann, L. F., Hides and Virgates. No. 918.
Sandford Orcas. No. 643.
Sandys, C., Consuetudines Kanciae. No. 804.
Savine, A., Bondmen under the Tudors. No. 919.
——, Copyhold cases. No. 920.
——, English customary tenure. No. 921.
——, English Monasteries. No. 717.
Scargill-Bird, S. R., Guide to the Public Records. p. 77.
——, Crown Lands. *see* Hall, H.
Scarsdale Hundred. No 644.
Schmid, R., Rechtsbürgschaften. No. 922.
Scot, Reynolde, A perfite platforme. No. 385.
Scotter. No. 620.
Scrivelsby. No. 645.
Scriven, J., Copyhold Tenure. No. 805.
Scroggs, Sir William, Courts Leet. No. 386.
Scrope, G. P., Castlecombe. Nos. 387, 806.
——, Self-government of small manorial communities. No. 923.
Scrutton, T. E., Commons. No. 807.
——, Land in Fetters. No. 808.
Seebohm, F., Cymric Tribal System. No. 925.
——, English Village Community. Nos. 388, 809.
——, Feudal Tenures. No. 924.
——, Land Question. No. 926.
——, Tribal Custom. No. 810.
——, Tribal System. Nos. 389, 811.
Seeliger, G., Bedeutung der Grundherrschaft. No. 718.

Seeliger, G., Geschichte der Grundherrschaft. No. 927.
Seneschaucie. No. 312.
Serfdom, *see* Villeinage.
Services. Nos. 406, 481, 522, 932.
Services of Ward-staff. No. 674.
Setchey. No. 609.
Shaftesbury. No. 647.
Shaw, S., Staffordshire. No. 390.
Sheep Bill. No. 648.
Sheppard, H. B., Courts Leet. No. 719.
Sheppard, W., County judicatures. Nos. 392.
——, Court Keeper's Guide. No. 391.
Sheriff's Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Sheriff's Roll, Merioneth. No. 600.
Shickle, C. W., Manor of Forde. No. 650.
——, Subsidy Roll, Somerset. No. 650.
Shillibeer, H. B., Taunton Deane. No. 812.
Shipden. No. 382.
Shirley, E. P., Stemmata Shirleiana. No. 393.
Shrewton. No. 458.
Shropshire. Nos. 144, 343, 504.
Shropshire Assize Rolls. No. 651.
Shropshire Feet of Fines. No. 652.
Shropshire Inquisitions. No. 653.
Shropshire Lay Subsidy Roll. No. 654.
Siston Manor. No. 655.
Skelton, John. No. 77.
Skipton. No. 427.
Skot, J., Modus observandi curiam cum leta. No. 394.
Slater, G., English Peasantry. No. 813.
Slebech Commandery. Nos. 638, 656.
Sleigh, J., Leek. No. 395.
Smirk, E., Bleadon Custumal. No. 157.
Smith, C. R., Richborough. No. 396.
Smith, J. Toulmin. English Guilds. No. 158.
Smith, L. Toulmin, Commonplace Book. No. 397.
——, English Manor. No. 928.
Smith, T. C., Ribchester. No. 398.
Smyth, J., Bosham. No. 657.
Smyth, John. Berkeley MSS. No. 159.
Smythe, Henry. Modus tenendi curiam baronum. No. 399.
Socton with the Soke. No. 658.
Somerset. Nos. 78, 182, 551.
Somerset Feet of Fines. No. 160.
Somerset Lay Subsidy Rolls. Nos. 161, 650.
Somersetshire Pleas. No. 162.
Somerton. No. 646.
Somner, W., Gavelkind. No. 814.
Souldern. No. 299.
South Malling. No. 493.
Southampton Court Leet Records. No. 163.
Special Commissions, p. 77.
Spelman, H., Feuds and tenures. No. 815.
Spillesbury. No. 303.
Stafford, William, Compendium, *see* Hales, John. No. 311.
Staffordshire. Nos. 83, 97, 197, 343.
Staffordshire Chancery Proceedings. No. 164.
Staffordshire Final Concords. No. 168.
Staffordshire Hundred Rolls. No. 169.
Staffordshire Lay Subsidy Roll. No. 166.
Staffordshire Pipe Rolls. No. 170.
Staffordshire Plea Rolls. No. 167.
Stallingborough. No. 659.
Standon. No. 384.
Stanground. No. 523.
Stapleton, Mrs. Bryan, Three Oxfordshire Parishes. No. 171.
Star Chamber Proceedings, Yorkshire. No. 695.
Starkey, Thomas, Dialogue. No. 172.
——, England in the reign of Henry VIII. Nos. 76, 172.
State Papers Supplementary, p. 76.
Statutes of the Realm. No. 173.
Staunton. No. 589.
Steinman, G. S., Haling. No. 174.
——, Island of Lundy. No. 175.
Stenton, F. M., Types of Manorial structure. No. 720.
Stepney. Nos. 400, 401, 403.
Stevens, G., St. Mary Bourne. Nos. 402, 816.
Stevenson, W. H., Hundreds of Domeday. No. 929.
Stewart-Brown, R., Wapentake of Wirral. No. 817.
Stock Accounts, *see* Accounts.
Stockleigh Pomeroy. No. 639.
Stoke Newington. No. 377.
Stoke-under-Hamdon. No. 454.
Stone Hundred. No. 453.

Stonham. No. 493.
Stonor Papers, p. 76.
Stoughton. No. 285.
Stow. No. 599.
Stow, John, Survey. No. 403.
Stratford. No. 404.
Straton, C. R., English Manor. No. 930.
Stratton, Dorset. No. 626.
Stratton, Somerset. No. 528.
Stretford Chapel. No. 54.
Stretton Court Rolls. No. 660.
Strype, John, Ecclesiastical Memorials. No. 405.
Stubbes, Philip, Anatomy of Abuses. No. 176.
Stutson, No. 397.
Subsidy Rolls. Nos. 46, 73, 108, 110, 121, 127, 139, 161, 166, 177-179, 187, 203, 207, 213, 214, 215, 227, 239, 252, 263, 282, 284, 323, 357, 382, 383, 395, 425, 426, 440, 442, 457, 463, 464-467, 479, 501, 509, 518, 520, 521, 545, 546, 548, 567-569, 576, 578, 579, 622, 631, 633, 644, 650, 654, 661, 662, 670, 675, 683, 689.
Suckling, A., Essex. No. 407.
——, Suffolk. No. 406.
Suffolk. Nos. 361, 362, 628, 629.
Suffolk in 1327. No. 177.
Suffolk in 1524. No. 178.
Suffolk in 1568. No. 179.
Suffolk Records. No. 408.
Sully, Henry de, Inquisition of. No. 180.
Surrey. Nos. 61, 97, 478.
Surrey Lay Subsidy Assessments. No. 661.
Surveying. No. 316.
Surveys, pp. 76, 77. Nos. 34, 82, 93, 95, 115, 127, 174, 181, 196, 238, 278, 286, 287, 289, 302, 320, 341, 359, 368, 408, 429, 445, 446, 454, 455, 480, 491, 506, 511, 537, 550, 552, 564, 580, 599, 611, 616, 639.
Sussex. No. 28.
Sussex Feet of Fines. No. 183.
Sussex Subsidy Rolls. No. 662.
Sutton. No. 359.
Sutton Coldfield. Nos. 260, 409.
Swainswick. No. 355.
Swineshead. No. 663.
Swinhope. No. 598.
Sydebury. No. 664.
Tanswell, J., Lambeth. No. 410.
Taske Book. No. 397.
Tatenhill. No. 283.
Taunton. No. 774.
Taxatio Ecclesiastica. No. 184.
Taylor, C. S., Gloucestershire Domesday. No. 721.
——, Pre-Domesday Hide. No. 931.
Taylor, S., Gavelkind. No. 818.
Templars' Manors. No. 261.
Temple Thornton. Nos. 488, 542.
Temporalities, Assessment of. No. 145.
Tenants' rights to exemption in the King's Courts. No. 143.
Tenure of "Nativi." No. 199.
Tenures. Nos. 727, 732, 735, 740, 741, 789, 815, 861, 863,
Terriers. No. 150, 286, 289, 350, 444, 530, 583.
Tettenhall Regis. Nos. 158, 301.
Thinghoe Hundred. Nos. 272, 628.
Thoby. No. 407.
Thompson. No. 252.
Thompson, E. M., Offenders against the Statute of Labourers. No. 665.
Thompson, P., Boston. No. 411.
Thorner. No. 185.
Thornton. No. 73.
Thornton Abbey Rental. No. 666.
Tinmouth. No. 232.
Tithe Corn Book. No. 489.
Tockington. No. 591.
Tooting Beck Court Rolls. No. 412.
Topographer and Genealogist. No. 6.
Tottenham. No. 378.
Towcester. Nos. 667, 668.
Town Book of Gunby. No. 530.
Towneley, Rent Roll of Sir John. No. 189.
Toye, R., Manner of Kepynge a Court Baron. No. 414.
——, Modus tenendi unum hundredum. No. 413.
Tracts relating to Northamptonshire. No. 415.
Treasury of the Receipt, p. 76.
Tregellis, J. A., Hoddesdon. No. 819.
Trevelyan Papers. No. 190.
Tribal Communities. No. 699.
Tribal Customs. No. 810.
Tribal System. Nos. 811, 925.
Trigg Minor. No. 324.
Trigge, Francis, Humble Petition. No. 416.
Tunbridge. No. 143.
Turbervill, J. P., Ewenny Priory. No. 417.

Turner, W. H., and Cox, H. O., Calendar of Charters and Rolls in the Bodleian Library. No. 1.
Turton, R. B., Honor and Forest of Pickering. No. 191.
——, Service of Hornsgarth. No. 932.
Tusser, Thomas, Five Hundred Pointes. No. 192.
Tyd Manor. No. 491.
Tyndale, William, Doctrinal Treatises. No. 193.
Tytler, P. F., England under Edward VI. and Mary. No. 418.
Valor Ecclesiasticus. No. 194.
Valuation of Norton. No. 223.
Vaughan, Roland, Waterworks. No 419.
Vauxhall. No. 410.
Victoria County History. No. 722.
View of Frank Pledge. Nos. 248, 334, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 399.
Village Community. Nos. 728, 777, 809, 875.
Villein, Inquisition on a. No. 594.
Villein Tenure. No. 836.
Villeinage. Nos. 714, 736, 822, 844, 848, 850, 857, 877, 883, 884, 895, 896, 905.
Villeins. Nos. 748, 919.
Vinogradoff, P., Agricultural Services. No. 933.
——, Continuity of the Openfield system. No. 935.
——, English Society. Nos. 421, 820.
——, Folcland. No. 934.
——, Manor. No. 821.
——, Sulung and Hide. No. 936.
——, Transfer of Land. No. 937.
——, Villainage. No. 822.
——, Zur Wergeldfrage. No. 938.
Vox populi vox Dei. No. 77.
Waddington. No. 669.
Wadley, T. P., Pebworth. No. 670.
Wadmore, J. F., Knights Hospitallers. No. 671.
Waitz, G., Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte. No. 823.
Wakefield Court Rolls. No. 195.
Wales and Monmouth, Royal Commission on Land in. Nos. 19, 196, 723.
Walker, B., On the Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis. No. 939.
——, Domesday of Cambridgeshire. No. 940.
Walker, J. K., Almonbury. Nos. 672, 941.
Waller, W. C., Chigwell. No. 673.
——, Hundred of Ongar. No. 674.
Walter of Henley, Husbandry. No. 312.
Walter of Whittlesey, Historia. No. 422.
Wanborough Court Rolls. No. 423.
Wapentake Roll, *see* Hundred Rolls.
Ward, J., Newcastle-under-Lyme. No. 824.
Wardley. No. 94.
Ware Priory. No. 625.
Warrington. Nos. 29, 35.
Warwickshire. Nos. 113, 292.
——, Subsidy Roll. No. 675.
Watkins, C., Copyholds. Nos. 424, 825.
Watson, E. W., Ashmore. No. 425.
Watson-Taylor, J., Erlestoke. No. 942.
Watts, A., Little Crosby Court Rolls. No. 676.
Webb, E. A., Miller, G. W., and Beckwith, J., Chislehurst. No. 426.
Webb, P. C., Danegeld. No. 826.
Webb, P. C., Domesday Book. No. 827.
Wedgwood, J., Staffordshire Estates of the Audleys. No. 197.
Welch Hampton. No. 677.
Welcombe. No. 296.
Wellingborough. No. 505.
Wellington. No. 293.
Welsh Penkelly. No. 320.
Welsh Records, p. 77.
Weoghley. No. 678.
West Harnham. No. 150.
West Hatch. No. 769.
West Monkton. Nos. 24, 550.
Westmoreland. Nos. 48, 135.
Weston-under-Lizard. No. 36.
Wetheral Priory Register. No. 198.
Whale, T. W., Bratton Clovelly. No. 680.
——, Somerset Domesday. No. 828.
Whalley. No. 65.
Whitaker, T. D., Deanery of Craven. No. 427.
——, Whalley. No. 428.
Whitby Chartulary. No. 200.
Whitchurch. No. 519.
White, R., Dukery Records. No. 429.
Whitear, W. H., *see* Phillimore, W. P. W.
Wicks Ufford, Ipswich. No. 250.

Wigan. No. 37.
Wighill. No. 473.
Wight, T., Order of keeping a Court Leet. No. 430.
Williams, B., Hide of Land. No. 681.
——, Officers in a Manor in Oxfordshire. No. 943.
Williams, J., Denbighshire. No. 829.
——, Law of Real Property. No. 830.
Williams, R., Dolforwyn Castle. Nos. 201, 682.
Wilkins, John, Manner and Forme how to keep a Court Leet. Nos. 431, 432.
——, Office of Coroners and Sheriffs. No. 433.
Wiltshire. Nos. 28, 78, 182, 289, 379.
Wiltshire Assize Rolls. No. 665.
Wiltshire Inquisitions. No. 202.
Wiltshire Parishes. No. 683.
Wiltshire Pedes Finium. No. 434.
Wimbledon Court Rolls. No. 435.
Wimbourne Minster. No. 684.
Winchester, Manors of Bishops of. No. 142.
Winchester, See of. No. 358.
Winterbourne Stoke. No. 685.
Wirksworth Wapentake. No. 463.
Wirksworth, Derby. No. 483.
Wisbeach. No. 491.
Wishford. No. 688.
Wiston. No. 549.
Wistowe. No. 344.
Wolcott, M. E. C., Battle Abbey. No. 436.
Wolstanmynd. No. 46.
Wood, F. A., Chew Magna. No. 203.
Woods, P., Godalming. Nos. 686, 687.
Wookey. No. 291.
Worcester Inquisitions. No. 206.
Worcester Lay Subsidy Rolls. No. 207.
Worcester Priory Compotus Rolls. Nos. 204, 205.
Worcestershire. Nos. 144, 343.
Wordsworth, C., Wishford. No. 688.
Worksop Manor. No. 429.
Worth, R. N., Compton Gifford. No. 689.
Wrexham. No. 354.
Wreyland Documents. No. 437.
Wright, C. T. R., London Library Subject-Index. No. 20.
Wright, T., English Peasantry. No. 944.
Wrottesley, G., Bagot Family. No. 208.
——, Forest Tenures. No. 724.
Wykes, Essex. No. 690.
Wykes, Suffolk. No. 547.
Yale. No. 611.
Yarborough Wapentake. No. 596.
Yardley Hastings. No. 415.
Yarnton. No. 171.
Year Books. Nos. 209, 210.
Yeatman, J. P., Ancient Demesne. No. 831.
——, Derby. No. 438.
Yorkshire. Nos. 31, 32, 48, 461, 496.
Yorkshire Court Rolls. No. 691.
Yorkshire Deeds. No. 211.
Yorkshire Feet of Fines. Nos. 216, 692.
Yorkshire Inquisitions. No. 212.
Yorkshire Lay Subsidies. Nos. 213-215.
Yorkshire Poll-tax Returns. Nos. 693, 694.
Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings. No. 695.
Young, W., Dulwich College. No. 439.
Zinkeisen, F., Anglo-Saxon Courts of Law. No. 945.
——, Die Anfange der Lehngerichtsbarkeit in England. No. 832.
Zoepfl, H., Alterthümer des deutschen Reichs und Rechts. No. 833.

Z7165. G8M7 1967

a39001 006186368b